

AGENDA

Catawba County Board of Commissioners Meeting
Monday, October 6, 2025, 7:00 p.m.
Board of Commissioners Meeting Room 2nd Floor,
Catawba County Justice Center
100 Government Drive, Newton, NC

1. Call to Order.
2. Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.
3. Invocation.
4. [Approval of the Minutes from the Board's Regular Meeting of September 15, 2025.](#)
5. Recognition of Special Guests.
6. Public Comments.
7. [Appointments.](#)
8. Presentations.
 - a. [Government Finance Officers Association Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting. Presented to Budget & Management Director Jennifer Mace and Budget and Management Analyst Ian Bumgarner.](#)
 - b. [Proclamation Declaring October 5-11, 2025, as Fire Prevention Week. Presented to Catawba County Fire Marshal Troy Scott.](#)
9. Consent Agenda.
 - a. [Proposed Personnel Code Revisions.](#)
 - b. [Wellington Subdivision Road Improvement Project: Construction Bid Award and Appropriation.](#)
 - c. [Fire District Extension Preliminary Resolution.](#)
 - d. [Exclusive Planning Jurisdiction Resolution with Lincoln County – Lebanon Road Landfill.](#)
 - e. [Map Review Officer Designation.](#)
 - f. [Lease Approval – Ashure Ministry.](#)
10. Other Items of Business.
11. Manager's Report.
Budget Transfer.
12. Attorney's Report.
13. Adjournment.

PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES: Individuals needing assistance should contact the County Clerk at 828-465-8990 within a reasonable time prior to the meeting. Participation in public meetings is without regard to race, ethnicity, religion, sex, age, or disability.

CALENDAR: The next Board of Commissioners Meeting will take place on Monday, October 20, 2025, at 7:00 p.m., in the Board of Commissioners Meeting Room of the Catawba County Justice Center.

APPOINTMENTS

MARY (Due)
10/18/25

Tax Administrator
Brian Myers

Eligible for a 2nd Term

County Manager Mary S. Furtado recommends the reappointment of Brian Myers as Tax Administrator, with a term expiration of October 31, 2029.



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**Catawba County
North Carolina**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

July 01, 2025

Christopher P. Morrell

Executive Director

Government of Catawba County, North Carolina

**PROCLAMATION
Fire Prevention Week
October 5-11, 2025**

WHEREAS, Catawba County is committed to ensuring the safety and security of those living in and visiting Catawba County; and

WHEREAS, fire is a serious public safety concern both locally and nationally, and homes are the locations where people are at greatest risk from fire; and

WHEREAS, most of the electronics used in homes daily – including smartphones, tablets, laptops, power tools, e-bikes, e-sooters, and toys – are powered by lithium-ion batteries, which if misused, damaged, or improperly charged, can overheat, start a fire, or explode; and

WHEREAS, the National Fire Protection Association reports an increase in battery-related fires, underscoring the need for public education on the safe use of lithium-ion batteries; and

WHEREAS, lithium-ion batteries store a large amount of energy in a small space, and improper use such as overcharging, using off-brand chargers without safety certification, or exposing batteries to damage can result in fire or explosion; and

WHEREAS, the proper disposal and recycling of lithium-ion batteries help prevent environmental hazards and reduce fire risks in the home and community; and

WHEREAS, Catawba County first responders are dedicated to reducing the occurrence of fires through prevention, safety education, and community outreach; and

WHEREAS, the 2025 Fire Prevention Week theme, “Charge into Fire Safety: Lithium-Ion Batteries in Your Home,” serves to remind us of the importance of using, charging, and recycling lithium-ion batteries safely to reduce the risk of fires in homes and communities.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CATAWBA COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS does hereby proclaim October 5-11, 2025, as Fire Prevention Week in Catawba County, and urge all citizens to check for fire hazards during Fire Prevention Week 2025 and to support the efforts of Catawba County’s Fire and Emergency Services during Fire Prevention Week 2025.

This the 6th day of October, 2025.

Randy Isenhower, Chair
Catawba County Board of Commissioners



catawba county

human resources

MEMORANDUM

TO: Catawba County Board of Commissioners
FROM: Finance and Personnel Subcommittee
DATE: October 6, 2025
RE: Catawba County Personnel Code Revisions

REQUEST

The Finance and Personnel Subcommittee requests the Board of Commissioners approve the proposed revisions to the Catawba County Personnel Code as indicated below.

BACKGROUND

The last comprehensive review of the Personnel Code was completed in 2022. The requested revisions for 2025 include a variety of changes to address retention and recruitment, streamline administrative operations, and comply with State rules for local government employees subject to the State Human Resources Act. In addition, minor changes related to grammar, punctuation and consistency in use of terms are also recommended. The significant recommended changes are detailed below in the order in which they appear in the Code:

1. **Sections 28-6. Applicability** (page 6) - updates language to reflect relationship of State and local Board of Elections to Elections' employees. Effective November 1, 2025.
2. **Section 28-109. Salary of Trainee/Work Against** and **Section 28.148. Recruitment Requirements** and **Section 28-166 Permanent Status** (pages 13, 18 & 33) – updates reflect changes to the State's Administrative Code related to local government employees hired as trainees who are subject to the State Human Resources Act. Effective November 1, 2025.
3. **Section 28-148. Recruitment Requirements** (page 18) – updates language to allow for completion of home school certificate in lieu of a high school diploma or GED. Effective November 1, 2025.
4. **Section 28-197 Annual Leave:**
 - a. (page 37) – adds an additional accrual rate for employees with 20 or more years of service. Effective January 1, 2026.
 - b. (page 37-38) – adds language to allow 40 hours of vacation to be advanced to new hires, reduces the accrual rate for the first year of service to ensure vacation earned does not exceed the established annual rates reflected in Section 28-197.(2), and eliminates vacation payout upon separation for employees with less than one year of service. Effective January 1, 2026.
5. **Section 28-199 Sick Leave:** (page 39-40) – adds language to allow for 40 hours of sick leave to be advanced to new hires. Effective January 1, 2026.
6. **Section 28-202. Civil Leave** (page 42) – eliminates language requiring employees to turn over to the County any jury pay related to a call to jury duty. Effective November 1, 2025.

These recommended changes address ongoing recruitment and retention concerns, reflect recent changes to State rules governing local government employees subject to the State Human Resources Act, simplify administrative processes, and align Code language with actual practice. The revised Catawba County Personnel Code is attached, in both red-lined and clean versions.

RECOMMENDATION

The Finance and Personnel Subcommittee recommends the Board of Commissioners approve the proposed revisions to the Catawba County Personnel Code.

catawbacountync.gov

Catawba County Government Center
25 Government Drive | Newton NC 28658 | 828.465.8383

MAKING. LIVING. BETTER.

Catawba County Personnel Code

Editor's note— Ord. No. 2012-08, adopted April 16, 2012, deleted the former Ch. 28, Art. I, §§ 28-1—28-6, Art. II, §§ 28-36—28-40, Art. III, §§ 28-66—28-71, Art. IV, §§ 28-106—28-118, Art. V, §§ 28-146—28-170, Art. VI, §§ 28-196—28-218, Art. VII, §§ 28-244—28-248, Art. VIII, §§ 28-275, 28-276, Art. IX, §§ 28-303—28-309, Art. X, §§ 28-331—28-336, Art. XI, §§ 28-366—28-371, Art. XII, §§ 28-401—28-405, and enacted a new Ch. 28 as set out herein. The former Ch. 28 pertained to personnel and derived from the Code of 1995, §§ 250.02—250.06, §§ 276.02—276.05; Ord. No. 2003-19, 10-6-2003; Ord. No. 2003-20, 10-20-2003; Ord. No. 2005-02, 1-18-2005; Ord. No. 2005-04, 3-21-2005; Ord. No. 2006-10, 8-21-2006; Ord. No. 2007-18, 10-1-2007; Ord. No. 2008-05, 4-21-2008; Ord. No. 2008-13, 10-6-2008; Ord. No. 2009-04, 4-6-2009; Ord. No. 2009-11, 11-2-2009; Ord. No. 2010-06, 9-7-2010; Ord. No. 2011-01, adopted 2-21-2011.

Cross reference— Administration, ch. 2.

State Law reference— Local personnel system may be established, G.S. § 126-11; county board may adopt and provide for rules and regulations concerning employment and personnel, G.S. § 153A-94; compensation, pay schedule, expense allowances set by board, G.S. § 153A-92; county employee political activity, G.S. § 153A-99.

ARTICLE I. - IN GENERAL

Sec. 28-1. - Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in articles I through XII of this chapter shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this Section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Allocation means the approval of a position by the appropriate authority based upon the needs of the County.

Anniversary Date means an employee's original date of uninterrupted employment with the County in a Permanent Position.

Annual Increment means a salary increase as determined by the applicable salary plan and the County's annual budget.

Applicant means one who applies for a vacant position by completing and submitting an application for employment regardless of current employment status, (e.g., a current employee becomes an applicant when an application for another position is submitted).

Appointing Authority means any board or official with the legal authority to make hiring decisions.

Board of Commissioners means the local government unit charged with the legislative affairs of the County.

Class means a position or group of positions having similar duties and responsibilities requiring similar qualifications, which can be properly designated by one job title indicative of the work performed and which have the same salary range and grade.

Classification Plan means a systematic plan of ranking groups of classes based on internal comparisons and market surveys of relative duties and responsibilities.

Close Relationship means a relationship, including dating, living together as man and wife, cohabitation, or other personal relationship between employees.

County Manager means the position with the highest level of supervision and highest administrative official of county government and who is appointed by the Board of Commissioners.

Demotion, Involuntary means a change of an employee's current classification to a classification having a lower Salary Grade due to performance or conduct problems.

Demotion, Voluntary means when an employee requests a change of classification to a classification assigned a lower Salary Grade, and the move is mutually agreed upon between the employee and the County.

Director or Department Head means the highest level of supervision or top administrative official of a department of county government.

Downgrade means a classification change that results in a lower grade being assigned to a position based on duties, responsibilities, reorganization, or market surveys.

Exempt Compensatory Time means hour-for-hour time earned by an exempt employee for hours worked in excess of a specified threshold within an established work period.

Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) means the federal Fair Labor Standards Act, which addresses the exempt and nonexempt status of employees and rules of compensatory time and/or overtime for hours worked in excess of a specified threshold by nonexempt employees.

Flexible Promotion means a temporary assignment made to a current employee which is a promotion or a lead worker assignment. The assignment is made with the understanding (that) up to six months from the date of assignment, if the change is not in the best interest of the employee or the County, then the employee may return to the former classification.

FLSA Overtime means compensatory time earned by a non-exempt employee at a time-and-a-half rate for each overtime hour worked in excess of the standard seven-day 40-hour work week. Overtime threshold for law enforcement personnel and detention officers assigned to an FLSA 7k schedule is 86 hours in a two-week period.

FLSA Straight Time means compensatory time earned by a non-exempt employee at an hour-for-hour rate for each hour worked over the regular schedule up to 40 hours or 86 hours for law enforcement personnel and detention officers assigned to an FLSA 7k schedule.

Full-Time Employee means an employee hired into a benefited budgeted position and who is regularly scheduled to work on a year-round basis at least 40 hours per week.

Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) means the number of hours worked per annum in relationship to a full-time position.

Grievance Procedure means the procedure whereby disputes or employee concerns regarding disciplinary actions, performance evaluations and reductions in force may be fairly and consistently addressed.

Harassment means any unwelcome comment or treatment made because of age, disability, genetic information, national origin, pregnancy, race/color, religion, or sex that creates a hostile work environment or circumstance. This term includes Sexual Harassment.

Hostile Work Environment means an environment which a reasonable person would find hostile, intimidating or abusive and that the particular person who is the object of the harassment perceives to

be hostile or abusive. Hostile work environment is determined by looking at several circumstances, including the frequency of the alleged harassing conduct, its severity, whether it is physically threatening or humiliating, and how it interferes with an employee's work performance or working conditions.

Hourly Employee means an employee who is hired to work on an hourly basis and who serves at the will of the Department Head. An hourly employee has only the benefits conferred by federal and state law, except where the county has exclusive jurisdiction.

Immediate Family means wife, husband, mother, father, brother, sister, son, daughter, grandmother, grandfather, grandson and granddaughter. Also included are step-, half-, in-law relationships and persons living together in a close personal relationship, or as otherwise approved by the Department Head.

Merit Principle means a systematic and uniform method of personnel administration based on equal employment opportunity principles.

Part-Time Employee means an employee who is hired into a benefited budgeted position and who is regularly scheduled to work between 20 and less than 40 hours per week.

Permanent Employee means an employee, except those employed by the Sheriff and the Register of Deeds, who has satisfactorily completed a probationary period and has been approved for permanent status by his or her Department Head.. Permanent status is waived when an employee who has reached permanent status is transferred, promoted or demoted to a position for which he must be a Trainee.

Permanent Position means a benefited position that has been approved by the Board of Commissioners and which has recurring duties and responsibilities of continuing duration. All rights and privileges of employment as set forth in this chapter attach to such position unless the section specifies otherwise. A Permanent Position may be established on a full-time or part-time basis.

Position means a group of duties and responsibilities assigned to a department based upon the needs of the county which may be performed by one or more employees normally not to exceed the Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) of the position.

Classification Plan means a plan approved by the Board of Commissioners that assigns classes or positions to the appropriate pay grade.

Prior Service Credit means a system for determination for benefits based on equivalent prior service to the County, or for employment based on service to other organizations.

Probationary Employee means an individual appointed to a Permanent Position who has served less than nine (9) months in the position, or who has otherwise not completed specified prerequisites for attaining permanent status. This may be based on initial hire, promotion, or transfer into another position.

Promotion means an advancement from one position to another with a higher Salary Grade.

Quid Pro Quo Harassment consists of unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or other verbal or physical conduct when:

- (1) Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment; or
- (2) Submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment decisions affecting such individual.

Reassignment means an intradepartmental change of duty assignment within the same grade and based upon needs of the department at the discretion of the Department Head.

Reclassification means a change in a position from one class to another based on changes in the complexity, responsibility, and skill required to perform the essential functions of the position.

Reduction In Force means the abolishment of a position based on the needs of the organization, workload, or availability of funding.

Reorganization means, due to changes in the organizational needs of a department, the duties, responsibilities or requirements of a position may be reclassified or reassigned, and/or a position may be abolished in full or in part, or created according to county policy.

Retaliation means any form of adverse treatment that occurs because of reaction to a lawful and protected action by an employee.

Salary Grade means all positions that are sufficiently comparable to warrant one range of pay rates.

Salary Plan means the classification plan coupled with the assigned salary ranges for each classification.

Salary Plan revision means the uniform raising or lowering of salary ranges within the salary plan.

Salary Range means the salary assigned to each grade of the salary plan, including Trainee, minimum, and maximum annual salaries.

Salary Schedule means a listing by grade of all the approved salary ranges authorized by the Board of Commissioners for various positions of the County.

Sexual Harassment means unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature when such conduct is made a term or condition of an individual's employment or a rejection of such conduct by an employee is used as a basis for future employment decisions affecting such individual or when such conduct interferes with an individual's work performance or creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive working environment for an employee or group of employees.

Temporary Employee means an individual appointed to serve in a position for a predetermined duration.

Temporary Position means a position for which the duties and responsibilities are required based upon the needs of the County for a specified period of time.

Time-limited Position means a position, which may or may not be permanent, approved for a specified period of time, with a defined ending date.

Trainee means an employee who does not meet minimum education or experience requirements for a position but can within a specified period meet the minimum requirements.

Transfer, Lateral means the reassignment of an employee, through the application process, from one classification to another classification with the same pay grade.

Transfer, Non-Lateral, means the reassignment of an employee, through the application process, from one classification to another classification with a lower pay grade.

Unlawful Workplace Harassment means unwelcome or unsolicited comments or conduct based upon age, disability, genetic information, national origin, pregnancy, race/color, religion, or sex that creates a hostile work environment or circumstances involving quid pro quo. This term includes Sexual Harassment.

Upgrade means a change which results in a higher grade being assigned to a position with the same job responsibility.

Work Against means when an employee does not meet minimum requirements of the position and there are lower levels in the series of that classification, the employee may be assigned to the level of the series for which the employee is qualified and may "work against" the experience and educational requirements of the higher level position in the series.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Cross reference— Definitions generally, § 1-2.

Sec. 28-2. - Merit Principle.

All appointments and promotions of employees shall be made solely on the basis of merit, fitness, ability, experience, education and other characteristics which best suit an individual to the job to be performed while fostering and maintaining principles of equal employment opportunity.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-3. - Responsibility of Board of Commissioners.

The Board of Commissioners shall approve changes to the county's personnel code and the pay plan, approve all new positions, and shall make and confirm appointments when required by law.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-4. - Responsibility of County Manager.

The County Manager shall be responsible to the Board of Commissioners for the administration of the human resources program and shall have full responsibility for all human resource functions.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-5. - Responsibility of the Human Resources Director.

The County Manager shall appoint a Human Resources Director who shall assist in the preparation, maintenance and administration of the Position Classification Plan and the salary plan and perform such other duties as the manager shall require.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-6. - Applicability.

Employees of the Sheriff and Register of Deeds serve at the will of those officials. The Sheriff and Register of Deeds shall be subject to the provisions of this chapter, except that they shall have the right to hire and discharge employees in their respective departments under the authority of G.S. 153A-103.

Employees of Social Services and Public Health shall be subject to the provisions of this chapter, except that they shall follow the grievance procedures established by the Office of State Human Resources under G.S. 126-1 et seq.

The Director of Elections and employees in the Elections department shall be subject to the provisions of this chapter, except that the County Board of Elections appoints and dismisses all of the board's employees except the Director of Elections, who is appointed by the State Board of Elections under the authority of G.S. 163-35.

Employees of the Cooperative Extension Service whose annual compensation is supplemented by local funds shall be subject to all rules and regulations of the state cooperative extension service.

Employment of all other employees of county government is governed by this chapter.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-7—28-35. - Reserved.

ARTICLE II. - EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY POLICY

Sec. 28-36. - Policy statement.

- (a) In establishing and following employment policies, the County strives to attract, select and employ the most qualified and best suited candidates for position vacancies, all the while fostering and promoting equal employment opportunity. These policies apply to all Applicants and employees applying for position vacancies.

It is the policy of the County to employ according to merit and fitness. To that end, it shall be the practice of the county to use all available means to attract qualified candidates for employment, and to make such investigations and examinations as are deemed appropriate to fairly assess the aptitude, education and experience, knowledge and skills, abilities, character and other standards required for positions in the service of the County.

The County shall recruit for and select individuals for employment or promotion in compliance with federal, state, and local laws; executive orders; and regulations prohibiting discrimination in employment practices with regard to age, disability, genetic information, national origin, pregnancy, race/color, religion, political affiliation or sex. The Human Resources Department shall review hiring qualifications periodically to ensure that requirements conform to the actual job performance requirements and are consistently administered and shall identify and eliminate employment practices which may result in treatment that is disparate or that has a discriminating effect.

- (b) The County Manager shall have overall responsibility for the administration of this Equal Employment Opportunity Policy. The Human Resources Director is charged with the day-to-day implementation, direction, and continuous evaluation. The Human Resources Director shall present periodic reports on the progress of the program to the County Manager. Additionally, all management and supervisory personnel shall be equally responsible for compliance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Policy.
- (c) The Equal Employment Opportunity Policy applies to all positions in county government.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-37. - Responsibilities.

- (a) The County Manager shall be ultimately responsible for the achievement of equal opportunity employment and for the administration of the Equal Employment Opportunity Policy. The County Manager shall formulate and disseminate directives to Department Heads to develop goals and assign responsibility for the day-to-day operation and implementation of the policy.
- (b) The Human Resources Director shall be responsible for the following:
 - (1) The day-to-day operation and implementation of the Policy.
 - (2) The general direction and/or coordination of the program as established under this Policy.
 - (3) The collection, analysis, preparation and dissemination of required reports.
 - (4) Assistance to supervisory personnel in meeting their responsibilities.
 - (5) Establishment of contacts in the community which specialize in recruitment of protected classes.
 - (6) The maintenance of all official personnel records in a manner consistent with applicable employment practices, laws and other requirements of the Policy.
 - (7) The development and maintenance of all personnel directives consistent with the Policy and applicable laws.
 - (8) Periodic review of the County's classification system, benefits, leave policies, training and career development programs, and other employment practices to ensure that all practices conform to the Policy.
- (c) Department Heads shall be responsible for working with the Human Resources Director to implement the Equal Employment Opportunity Policy within their departments to:
 - (1) Establish goals and objectives based on labor market data provided by the Human Resources Director and available job openings;
 - (2) Provide leadership and support in the area of equal opportunity employment; and
 - (3) Endeavor to maintain a positive attitude among employees.
- (d) Supervisory staff shall be responsible for day-to-day compliance with the established policies and procedures and shall endeavor to maintain a positive attitude among employees.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-38. - Goals and objectives.

- (a) The goal of the Equal Employment Opportunity Policy is to:
 - (1) Prevent discrimination in employment practices with regard to age, disability, genetic information, national origin, pregnancy, race/color, religion, political affiliation or sex; and
 - (2) Identify and eliminate any employment practice which may result in treatment that is disparate or that has a discriminating effect.

- (b) In order to reach these goals, the Human Resources Department shall maintain records and statistical information in support of the Equal Employment Opportunity Policy to monitor the program.
- (c) The Human Resources Director shall annually prepare an equal employment opportunity report of employees for the County Manager.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-39. - Policy dissemination.

- (a) *Notice.* Each employee and citizen shall be informed of the county's Equal Employment Opportunity Policy and management's commitment to that policy through the following means:
 - (1) *Internal.*
 - a. The Equal Employment Opportunity Policy statement shall be posted in the Human Resources Department and on the human resources job application website.
 - b. The Equal Employment Opportunity Policy statement shall be discussed as part of the employee orientation and applicable training programs.
 - (2) *External.*
 - a. Employment advertisements shall be communicated to the local news media, employment training institutions, community and minority leaders, minority universities or other recruitment sources that the Human Resources Director deems appropriate.
 - b. All employment correspondence shall contain the statement that the county is an "equal opportunity employer."
- (b) *Monitoring.* A review of current employment practices is essential to identify barriers to equal employment opportunity. The Human Resources Director shall continually monitor the employment process and adjust procedures to ensure that barriers do not exist. The following aspects of the personnel system shall be specifically addressed:
 - (1) *Recruitment.*
 - a. Each department shall maintain a coordinated recruitment process with the Human Resources Department.
 - b. Pre-employment policies and procedures shall be based on essential functions of the position.
 - c. Vacancies which shall be filled from within the county workforce shall be posted via e-mail, intranet, or posted in areas known to employees. All vacancies for which outside Applicants are considered shall be listed with the local NCWorks career center.
 - d. Job announcements shall be readable, realistic, and accurate in describing minimum requirements for the job, job title, salary, and application process.
 - (2) *Selection and placement.*
 - a. Selection policies and procedures are designed to ensure objectivity and prohibit discrimination. The Human Resources Department shall play a major role in this process. The Human Resources Director shall provide training to those employees involved with

the application, interview, and selection phases in techniques to accurately determine the job-related qualifications of each Applicant. The Human Resources Director shall monitor the process to identify selection techniques which may be discriminatory.

- b. The following steps shall ensure equality and objectivity in the selection of the best-qualified Applicant:
 - 1. Provision of reasonable accommodation of disabled Applicants.
 - 2. Removal of all non-job-related and discriminatory information from the application form.
 - 3. Review of screening procedures, such as tests and interviews, to ensure objectivity and job relatedness.
 - 4. Establishment of a documentation procedure for selections and rejections.

(2) *Promotions and upward mobility.*

- a. All employees shall receive equal consideration for promotions, reclassification, and salary increases.
- b. All employees shall be encouraged and be permitted to apply for transfers and promotions to enhance their career development and upward mobility. Those employees who apply and are not selected shall be so informed.
- c. The Human Resources Director shall evaluate classification specifications for duties and salary to ensure job relatedness, and as necessary, adjustments shall be made when duties and responsibilities change. The Human Resources Director shall also examine performance-rating measures to identify areas where training may be required or where discrimination may exist.

(4) *Personnel actions and benefits.*

- a. The Human Resources Director shall maintain a constant review of all personnel procedures to ensure compliance with this policy.
- b. All affected employees shall be informed of the grievance procedures in Section 28-170. Strict compliance with these procedures shall promote rapid, fair, and reprisal-free mediation of problems or complaints. These procedures and policies are published and maintained separately in article V of this chapter, reviewed with employees in orientation, and provided to employees at the time of personnel actions. The Human Resources Director shall provide consultation to employees and supervisors regarding these procedures.
- c. The Human Resources Director shall update all supervisory and management staff with information on new laws, programs, and policies pertaining to equal employment opportunity. Each supervisor shall inform and explain these programs and policies to all employees.
- d. The Human Resources Director shall periodically review the benefits package to ensure that all categories of employee benefits are available to all employees on an equal basis unless otherwise required by law.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-40—28-65. - Reserved.

Editor's note— Ord. No. 2017-03, adopted February 6, 2017, amended the Code by repealing former § 28-40 in its entirety. Former § 28-40 pertained to program evaluation, and derived from Ord. No. 2012-08, adopted April 16, 2012.

ARTICLE III. - CLASSIFICATION PLAN

Sec. 28-66. - Coverage.

The Classification Plan on file in the Human Resources Department shall be the Classification Plan of the County. This Classification Plan shall include all classes of positions.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-67. - Allocation of positions.

The County Manager shall allocate each position covered by the Classification Plan to its appropriate class in the plan. The Human Resources Director shall recommend for the County Manager's approval Allocation of each position covered by the Classification Plan to its appropriate class.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-68. - Administration of Classification Plan.

- (a) The County Manager shall be responsible for administration and maintenance of the Classification Plan adopted in this article. Department Heads shall be responsible for bringing to the attention of the Human Resources Director any material changes in the nature of the duties, responsibilities, working conditions, or other factors affecting the classification of any existing position. Following the receipt of such information, the Human Resources Director shall study the position and report findings and recommendations to the County Manager.
- (b) New positions shall be established upon recommendation of the County Manager with the approval of the Board of Commissioners. The County Manager may (1) assign the new position to the appropriate class within the existing Classification Plan or (2) establish a new class to which the new position may be assigned, amending the Classification Plan accordingly. If the County Manager finds that a substantial change has occurred in the duties and responsibilities of an existing position, he shall direct that the existing position description be revised, reallocate the position to an appropriate class within an existing Classification Plan, or establish a new class to which the position shall be assigned.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-69. - Amendments to positions.

Positions shall be added to and deleted from the Classification Plan by the Board of Commissioners after consideration of the recommendation of the County Manager or upon consideration of budgetary factors.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-70. - Classification of new positions.

The Human Resources Director shall be responsible for studying and making recommendations to the County Manager for the allocation of new positions to the existing classes or to new classes of positions.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-71. - Amendment to Classification Plan.

The County Manager is authorized to amend the Classification Plan by adding, changing, or deleting classes of positions and Salary Grades based on internal analyses and market surveys within the authorized budget allocation. The manager shall advise the Board of Commissioners of such amendments.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-72—28-105. - Reserved.

ARTICLE IV. - WAGE AND SALARY ADMINISTRATION

Sec. 28-106. - Maintenance of salary plan.

The County Manager shall be responsible for the administration of the salary plan. The salary plan is intended to provide equitable compensation for all positions when considered in relation to each other, to general rates of pay for similar employment in the private and public sectors, to changes in the cost of living, to financial conditions of the County and other relevant factors.

- (1) Each year, prior to the annual budget process, the manager shall review the status of the salary plan and consider any amendments necessary to maintain a competitive salary structure.
- (2) Each year the Human Resources Director shall conduct a pay study to review pay and classification of select county positions. A recommendation shall be made to the County Manager for approval by the Board of Commissioners through the annual budget process, and changes shall be implemented subject to available funds.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-107. - Administration of the salary plan.

The following five (5) principles shall govern the transition to a new salary plan:

- (1) No employee shall receive a salary reduction as a result of the transition to a new salary plan.
- (2) All employees being paid at a rate lower than the minimum rate established for their respective classes shall have their salaries raised to the new minimum for their classes, unless

the employee is a Trainee or Work Against where the conditions established shall prevail. These conditions may include any established by the office of state human resources.

- (3) All employees being paid at a rate below the maximum rate, but above the minimum rate established for their respective classes, shall be paid at a rate within the salary range.
- (4) All employees being paid at a rate above the maximum rate established for their respective classes shall remain at their present salary as long as the maximum rate is equal to or below the employees' present salary.
- (5) The classification and salary plan shall meet the requirements of the state competitive system for the employees' subject to that system.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-108. - Hiring or starting salary.

Each employee, except those employees with Trainee/Work Against status, shall be paid at least the minimum salary of the range which has been established for the classification of the position.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-109. - Salary of Trainee/Work Against.

If an Applicant, in an absence of qualified Applicants from which to make a selection for county employment, does not meet the minimum requirements for the position, but is deemed to be the most suitable Applicant, the Department Head may appoint the Applicant as a "Trainee" or "Work Against" as determined by the Human Resources Director and consistent with the provisions of the salary plan. The employee shall retain such status until the Human Resources Department determines that the requisite qualifications of the position are met

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-110. - Salary of hourly employees.

The hourly rate paid to employees who are not permanent full-time or part-time employees is calculated by converting the annual salary of the comparable Permanent Position to an hourly rate by dividing the annual salary by the regularly scheduled annual work hours.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-111. - Pay periods.

- (a) All county employees shall be paid bi-weekly (every two weeks) with two (2) weeks in arrears.
- (b) The scheduled payroll is every other Friday; if the scheduled payday is a holiday, employees shall be paid the last working day prior to the holiday.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-112. - Salary adjustments.

The Human Resources Director shall be responsible for implementing all salary adjustments for county employees. Employees shall be advised of all salary changes. Salary adjustments may occur as a result of the following:

- (1) *Cost-of-living increase.* The Board of Commissioners has the authority to grant all employees a cost-of-living increase each fiscal year.
- (2) *Annual Increment.* An Annual Increment may be funded in the annual budget and, if awarded, will be based on the annual performance review. Annual Increments are effective on the first day of the month following the Anniversary Date. All documentation must be received before the payroll deadline date of the month in which the Annual Increment is due. When an employee's annual salary is at or near the maximum of the pay grade, the employee shall receive the portion of the Annual Increment that exceeds the maximum pay of the pay grade as a one-time lump sum payment.
- (3) *Unacceptable performance rating.* When an employee receives an unacceptable rating in any performance factor, the employee will not be eligible for an Annual Increment.
- (4) *Demotion.* An employee shall receive a decrease in salary due to a demotion, either voluntary or involuntary, unless the Department Head and Human Resources Director agree such a reduction would not be in the best interest of the organization.
- (5) *Promotion.* The salary of an employee promoted to a vacant position shall be adjusted within the range, provided the employee meets minimum requirements of the position.
- (6) *Negotiated increases.* Other salary increases may be granted from time to time with the approval of the County Manager. The County Manager may increase the annual salary of an employee when the employee's position is known to be one that is hard to fill or the market rate exceeds the current rate of pay. The salary increase may not exceed the maximum of the salary range.
- (7) *Reclassification.* When a position is reclassified to a higher grade, the County Manager has the discretion to adjust the salary of the employee in that position upward, provided that the adjusted salary does not exceed the maximum of the new salary range, or to leave the salary unchanged except when the salary is below the minimum in which case the salary shall be brought up to the minimum of the new classification. When a position is reclassified to a lower grade, the County Manager has the discretion to reduce the salary of the employee in that position to any salary within the range for the new grade or leave the salary unchanged.
- (8) *Trainee/Work Against to full class.* When a Trainee/Work Against meets the minimum requirements for the position (full class), the salary shall be adjusted to at least the minimum of the position's salary range.
- (9) *Transfer.* The salary of an employee transferred to a vacant position may be adjusted within the range as negotiated between employer and employee.
- (10) *Effective date.* Salary adjustments shall generally be effective on the first day of the pay period following the actual change. Annual Increment increases shall be effective the first day of the month after the anniversary month.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-113. - Salary at separation.

The final scheduled payroll check for a county employee shall be paid two (2) weeks in arrears. The final payment received by the employee shall include annual leave as allowed under the provisions of the personnel code, floating holiday time, and overtime amounts due, less any pay previously advanced, and shall be paid in the payroll which occurs two weeks following the final regular payroll. An employee who separates employment with the county shall receive a reduction in final pay if there is a negative balance in sick leave, floating holiday time or annual leave.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-114. - Deductions from salary.

Deductions which are required by law shall be deducted from employees' pay and shall include the following:

- (1) Federal income tax.
- (2) State income tax.
- (3) Social Security.
- (4) Local government employees' retirement system, or law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.

Other deductions which may be taken include United Way contributions, pay advance repayment, optional retirement plan contributions, insurance benefit payments and other voluntary deductions approved by the County.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-115. - Overtime policy.

The County abides by all applicable sections of the Fair Labor Standards Act, as amended. Further details are provided in Sections 28-156 through 28-161 of this chapter and through the Human Resources Department.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-116. - Leave without pay.

- (a) *Qualifications.* The decision to grant leave without pay is solely in the discretion of the Department Head. Factors to be considered are necessity, duration of leave, workload, and other factors in the best interest of the county. Leave without pay may be granted to employees who have exhausted all other forms of leave or in cases where requested leave has not been approved by the Department Head.
- (b) *Leave without pay procedures.*
 - (1) The request for leave without pay must be made in writing in a timely fashion prior to the anticipated date.

- (2) Accumulated annual leave must be exhausted before leave without pay may be granted.
- (3) Accumulated sick leave must be exhausted before leave without pay may be granted in cases of illness where disability is not a factor.
- (4) No floating holidays, annual or sick leave shall be earned during a period of leave without pay.
- (5) An employee on leave without pay status shall be eligible for any continuation of allowable benefits by continuing to pay the employee's share of the cost and the employer's share, if applicable, and by making all employee and employer costs for such benefits as they become due. Any reimbursements due the County because of leave without pay may be deducted from the employee's pay upon the employee's return to work.
- (6) When circumstances arise or when conditions exist which cause a need to fill a position left vacant due to leave without pay, the employee in leave without pay status shall be notified of the need to fill the position and given an opportunity to return to the position. If the employee on leave without pay status does not return to the position, the position shall become vacant. Failure on the part of the employee to report promptly, except for reasons submitted in advance to and approved by the Department Head, shall be considered a voluntary resignation.
- (7) In cases where requested leave has been denied by a Department Head, leave without pay shall be required even if the employee has other forms of accumulated leave.
- (c) *Exception to leave without pay qualifications and pay procedures.* To afford the County Manager flexibility in addressing personnel costs, the manager may declare furlough days with all employees' subject to the furlough, regardless of their leave balance. These furloughs may be declared by the manager as:
 - (1) A rolling furlough, in which departments schedule employees for a furlough day within a given timeframe. Because the departments would be creating their own furlough schedules, the impact on staffing levels would be minimized.
 - (2) Declaring a furlough day on one of the paid holidays which are listed as a benefit to employees in Section 28-205 of the personnel code. Employees would not be paid for the holiday.
 - (3) Declaring an additional unpaid holiday not listed in Section 28-205.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-117. - Performance awards.

- (a) Performance award funds shall be designated by the Board of Commissioners and shall be distributed in a manner described by the County Manager. Only employees in permanent, budgeted positions working a minimum of 20 hours per week are eligible to receive performance awards.
- (b) Performance awards shall be initiated at the departmental level upon recommendation of the Department Head and review of the Human Resources Director. Such recommendations shall be accompanied by an explicit written justification setting forth the specific meritorious performance rewarded.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-118. - Advance on wages.

There shall be no advance on wages.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-119—28-145. - Reserved.

ARTICLE V. - EMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE

Sec. 28-146. - Applicability.

This article shall be applicable to all employees, except the requirements for the employees specifically exempted in Section 28-6.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-147. - Statement of equal employment opportunity.

It is the policy of the County to maintain a systematic, consistent recruitment program, to promote equal employment opportunities, and to identify and attract the most qualified Applicants for employment with the County. This policy is achieved by announcing all position vacancies, and by evaluating all Applicants using the same criteria. Personnel decisions are made without regard to age, disability, genetic information, national origin, pregnancy, race/color, religion, political affiliation or sex.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-148. - Recruitment requirements.

- (a) *Human Resources Director's responsibilities.* The Human Resources Director shall be responsible for publicizing opportunities and recruiting qualified personnel for all vacant positions authorized by the operating budget of the departments in the County government. The Human Resources Director may also recruit qualified personnel as requested by and for the offices of Sheriff and Register of Deeds. The Human Resources Department shall be responsible for maintenance of records of all position vacancy announcements, including posting and closing dates, all optional referral sources used in the recruitment process, and the pool of Applicants considered for each vacancy. The data for each Applicant interviewed shall include equal employment opportunity data and interview information. Records shall be maintained in accordance with the county management records retention and disposition schedule.
- (b) *Department Head's responsibilities.* Each Department Head shall be responsible for advising the Human Resources Director of anticipated or current vacancies in authorized budgeted positions for the department.
- (c) *External advertisement.* Vacant positions to be filled shall be publicized by human resources through methods as determined appropriate for the position in order to permit an open

opportunity for all interested employees and Applicants to apply. Vacancies shall have an application period of not less than seven (7) calendar days.

- (d) *Internal advertisement.* The Department Head may determine that a specific vacancy has qualified internal candidates, and the vacancy shall be advertised by human resources internally for a period of not less than seven (7) calendar days and shall be posted throughout the county government organization. If a suitable candidate is not found within the organization, then the position shall be advertised externally.
- (e) *Qualifications to be considered.* Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their qualifications and suitability for the position, including, but not limited to, fitness for duty; relative ability, knowledge and skills; educational background; and any special licenses or certifications which may be required. All Applicants considered for employment or promotion shall meet the qualification standards established by the position description to which appointment is being considered. All applications must be made through the Human Resources Department. All candidates for employment for Permanent Positions with benefits must hold at least a high school diploma, GED, or home school certification of completed study program.
- (f) *Selection process.* Departments shall develop, use, and document, on a consistent basis, a selection process approved by the Human Resources Director that best suits the County's needs in filling positions within each agency or department, and which explains the reason for selection decisions. All selection methods developed and utilized by the Department Head shall be based on job requirements. The selection of Applicants shall be based upon a relative consideration of their qualifications for the position to be filled. Advantage shall be given to Applicants determined to be best qualified. All hiring decisions must be reasonably documented to verify the basis of the selection.
- (g) *"Trainee" appointments.* Consideration shall be given to "trainee" appointments when there is an absence of qualified Applicants from which to make a selection. In this instance, if the deficiencies may be eliminated through orientation and on-the-job training, the Applicant shall be hired as a Trainee with a Salary Grade one grade below that of the full class position for which they are hired.

When qualified Applicants are unavailable and there is no Trainee provision for the vacant classification, an appointment may be made below the level of the regular classification in a "Work-Against" appointment, allowing the appointee an opportunity to gain the qualifications needed for full class through on-the-job experience. The appointee must meet the minimum education and experience standard of the class to which the appointee was initially appointed. A work-against appointment may not be made when Applicants are available who meet the education, experience and other conditions of employment requirements for the full class of the position in question.
- (h) *Notification.* The Applicant deemed most qualified shall be notified of the selection and a conditional offer of employment as established in Section 28-153 shall be initiated by the Department Head. The documentation of offer and acceptance shall be forwarded to the Human Resources Department where it shall be placed in the official personnel file. Written notice of non-selection will be provided to all unsuccessful candidates in the most qualified pool.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-149. - Eligibility for employment.

- (a) *Constitutional guarantees.* No County employee shall be required to belong to any particular political party as a condition of employment; nor shall age, disability, genetic information, national origin, pregnancy, race/color, religion, or sex be used as a qualifying standard for employment.
- (b) *Citizenship and alien registration.* All County employees shall be citizens of the United States or legally eligible for employment in the United States.
- (c) *Employment of relatives or persons involved in close personal relationships.* The employment of relatives within the same department or unit/section of a department at the same time is to be avoided unless significant recruitment difficulties exist. If it is necessary for relatives to be considered for employment the following shall apply:
 - (1) Two (2) members of an Immediate Family or two (2) persons living together in a close relationship shall not be employed within the same department or unit/section of a department if such employment shall result in one supervising the other, or where one member occupies a position which has influence over the other's employment, promotion, salary administration or other related management or personnel considerations. Exceptions shall be made where the nature of the position requires a marital couple.
 - (2) It is not the intent or purpose of subsection (c) of this Section to limit the opportunities of any employee who is closely related to another, but to prevent persons with close personal relationships from having a supervisory relationship, influence over the employment considerations, or authority over the other.
 - (3) If two individuals are already employed and then marry, the following shall apply:
 - a. Where a transfer, promotion, demotion, or other personnel transactions create a conflicting situation, it is incumbent upon the Department Head, in consultation with the Human Resources Director, to rectify such a situation within 30 days, preferably through transfer. This 30-day limitation may be waived by the County Manager, provided the Department Head demonstrates good cause in the request for such a waiver.
 - b. Termination of an employee under these conditions should be avoided if at all possible. Exceptions shall be made where the nature of the position requires a marital couple.
- (d) *Sheriff and Register of Deeds.* As referenced in G.S. 153A-103, the Board of Commissioners must approve the appointment of a relative of the Sheriff or Register of Deeds who is related by blood or marriage of nearer kinship than first cousin or of a person who has been convicted of moral turpitude. Approval of the Board of Commissioners is not required for the reappointment or continued appointment of a near relative of a Sheriff or Register of Deeds who was not related to the Appointing Authority at the time of initial appointment.
- (e) *Minimum age.* The minimum employment age for Permanent Positions with benefits is 18 years of age. Law enforcement officers must be at least 20 years of age.
- (f) *Residency.* Department Heads are required to reside within the County limits. An Applicant for a Department Head position or an employee promoted to a Department Head position shall be required to move into the County limits within a reasonable period of time. The County Manager is authorized to waive this requirement for hard-to-fill positions or for employees promoted to Department Head positions where the ability to deliver needed service is not compromised.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-150. - Appointment of department directors and heads.

The County Manager shall make all appointments of department directors or heads under his direction, except those elected or appointed by the Board of Commissioners or other boards.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-151. - Transfers and reassignments.

If a vacancy occurs and an employee wishes to be considered for transfer to the vacant position, the employee shall submit an application to the human resources department during the recruitment period for the position. All normal conditions of recruitment shall apply. However, if the employee seeking the transfer is subject to a reduction-in-force, at the discretion of the Department Head, an application may not be required. Department Heads have the authority to effect lateral reassignments within their department in lieu of recruiting for the vacant position.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-152. - Flexible promotions.

The County wants to create every opportunity to make promotional opportunities available to current employees. However, the County recognizes there may be situations where the employee or the County may decide the promotion was not in the best interest of the employee and/or the organization.

Flexible promotions shall adhere to all established recruitment policies and shall allow the following:

- (1) Flexible promotions/lead worker assignments shall include a six-month evaluation time, with an additional three-month extension available at the discretion of the Department Head, to allow both the employee and the supervisor to determine if the assignment is in the best interest of the employee and/or the organization.
- (2) Departments must be able to accommodate these changes within their department when flexible promotions/lead worker assignments are determined not to work in the best interest of the employee and/or the organization.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-153. - Conditional offer of employment.

In order to protect citizens of the County and their properties, the procedures in this subsection are established on Applicants for all positions in county government.

- (1) The Human Resources Director shall conduct a criminal background investigation of any final candidate for a county government position, and it shall be a precondition of employment that an Applicant for a position shall provide all necessary personal identification, including Social Security number and driver's license, if available, so that a thorough search may be made of local, state and/or national criminal records to determine if the Applicant has a history of criminal convictions.

- (2) An evaluation of any crime for purposes of employment shall take into account the nature and the circumstances of the offense and the timeframe of the offense as they relate to the essential job functions for the position.
- (3) Employment with the County may require that additional tests or investigations be conducted, upon making a conditional offer of employment. Such additional tests or investigations are determined by the position being filled, and may include, but are not limited to the following: drivers' license record checks, credit checks, educational degree verification and finger printing.
- (4) All final candidates for county employment shall be required to undergo and pass a pre-employment drug screening.
- (5) Once an Applicant is extended a conditional offer of employment, the Applicant may be required to undergo an examination for fitness for duty. The appropriate test shall be based on bona fide occupational qualifications. Unsatisfactory results from such testing shall result in the conditional offer of employment being withdrawn.
- (6) The County reserves the right to consider all results and withdraw any offer of conditional employment based on the results obtained.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-154. - Employment categories.

All County employees are hired in one of the following categories:

- (1) *Full-Time Employees.* An employee hired into a benefited budgeted position and who is regularly scheduled to work on a year-round basis at least 40 hours per week or 80 hours per pay period. Such employees are entitled to all rights and benefits as set out in this chapter.
- (2) *Part-Time Employee.* An employee hired into a benefited, budgeted position and who is regularly scheduled to work between 20 and less than 40 hours per week. Such employees are entitled to all rights and benefits as set out in this chapter.
- (3) *Hourly Employee.* An employee hired to work on an hourly basis and who serves at the will of the Department Head. An hourly employee has only the benefits conferred by federal and state law, except where the County has exclusive jurisdiction.

The County Manager has the authority to increase or decrease scheduled work hours within a given position to meet the needs of the organization, as long as the total budgeted Full-Time Equivalent employees (FTEs) for the organization does not increase. Associated employee benefits contribution would be in accordance with the employee's scheduled hours.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-155. - Resignation.

An employee who terminates employment with the County should submit written notification to the immediate supervisor at least three (3) weeks prior to the intended date of separation. If, in the judgment of the Department Head, less than three weeks' notice shall not adversely affect the department, then the three week notice requirement may be waived and less notice may be approved.

Department Heads and division and program managers are required to provide four weeks' notice; however, the notice period may be waived if no adverse impact to the department would result. Additionally, to meet the four (4) weeks' notice requirement, the Department Head or County Manager may require the employee to be present and working on-site throughout the notice period. If unapproved absences occur during the notice period, the notice may be considered inadequate.

If proper notice is not given, the employee waives payment for accrued annual leave.

An employee who is absent from work for three (3) consecutive workdays without reporting to the supervisor the reasons for the absence shall be considered to have separated employment without notice and to have waived payment for accrued leave. Such failure shall be deemed a voluntary resignation from employment. Separation shall not occur until the Department Head has undertaken reasonable efforts to contact the employee.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-156. - Fair labor standards.

- (a) *Fair Labor Standards Act.* It is the policy of the County to comply with all the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), 29 U.S.C. Section 201 et seq. For the purposes of this Section, the Fair Labor Standards Act applies to nonexempt employees.
- (b) *Compliance required.* As an integral part of job duties and responsibilities, every Department Head, supervisor or individual in a management position is required to ensure compliance with the applicable standards, regulations and guidelines of this law.
- (c) *Covered practices.* All employees are encouraged to discuss with their supervisor any employment practices which may be governed by the Fair Labor Standards Act. All prohibitions against retaliation and discrimination described in 29 U.S.C. 215 shall be strictly adhered to by all agents of the County, including Department Heads, supervisors and individuals in management. There shall be no retaliation by the County against any employee who asserts a right or claim under the Fair Labor Standards Act.
- (d) *Nonexempt employees.* FLSA Overtime and FLSA Straight Time hours remaining on a nonexempt employee's leave record shall be compensated at the employee's current rate of pay upon separation.
 - (1) *Time records.* All employees shall maintain true, complete and legible time records. All time worked shall be recorded to the nearest one-quarter hour and shall be submitted to the supervisor in a timely fashion. All overtime work shall be preapproved by the supervisor except in emergency situations where prior approval cannot reasonably be obtained. In such event, approval shall be obtained as soon as practicable after the overtime work has begun.
 - (2) *Management of FLSA Overtime and FLSA Straight Time.* Supervisors have the right and obligation to manage the accumulation of FLSA Overtime and Straight Time. Therefore, supervisors are required to monitor time and have the right to require the employee to take time off to reduce accrued hours.
 - (3) *FLSA Overtime and FLSA Straight Time.* FLSA Overtime shall accumulate at a time-and-one-half hour rate for each overtime hour worked in excess of the standard seven-day 40-hour work week. FLSA straight time shall accumulate at an hour-for-hour rate for each hour worked over

the regular schedule up to 40 hours. FLSA Straight Time also accrues when a non-exempt employee works over their regular schedule in a week in which there is a holiday.

- (4) *Maximum accrual.* Nonexempt employees may accrue up to a combined maximum of 240 hours of FLSA straight time and FLSA overtime during the calendar year. All hours earned in excess of 240 during the calendar year shall be paid out to the employee. The maximum allowable amount of combined FLSA straight time and FLSA overtime that can be carried forward into a new calendar year is 60 hours. All hours earned over 60 at the end of the final pay period of the calendar year shall be paid out to the employee. The Human Resources Director may approve exceptions to the maximum number of FLSA straight time and FLSA overtime hours that may be carried over at the end of the calendar year.
 - (5) *Law enforcement personnel, including detention officers.* The work period for sworn law enforcement and detention officers assigned to a rotating shift is a 14-day work period with the FLSA Section 7k 86-hour overtime threshold. The work schedule for these employees is 85.75 hours per two-week period. All hours worked under the 86-hour threshold shall be paid at the employee's regular hourly rate of pay. Hours worked over 86 shall be compensated with FLSA overtime accumulated at time-and-one-half for each overtime hour worked. Law enforcement personnel working under the 7k exemption may accrue up to a combined maximum of 480 hours of FLSA straight time and FLSA overtime during the calendar year. All hours earned in excess of 480 hours during the calendar year shall be paid out to the employee. The maximum amount of combined FLSA straight time and FLSA overtime that can be carried forward from one calendar year to the next is 60 hours. All hours earned over 60 at the end of the final pay period of the calendar year shall be paid out to the employee.
 - (6) *Emergency medical personnel.* Emergency medical personnel working a 12-hour shift shall not accumulate FLSA Overtime or FLSA Straight Time but shall be paid overtime at a rate of time-and-one-half for all hours worked in excess of 40 in a seven-day workweek.
 - (7) An employee must exhaust all accrued FLSA Straight Time and FLSA Overtime prior to using annual leave, sick leave, floating holiday leave, or leave without pay, unless leave has been denied by the Department Head, as referenced in Section 28-116.
 - (8) The County Manager, upon recommendation of the Human Resources Director, may authorize another arrangement of overtime payment for non-exempt employees, if it is in the best interest of the County to do so.
- (e) *Hours worked.* Hours worked is the time for which an employee is entitled to compensation under the FLSA. Compensation is required for the time an employee is required to be on duty, on the employer's premises, or at a prescribed workplace, and for the time the employee is suffered or permitted to work, whether or not requested to do so.
- (1) Vacation, sick, educational leave hours, holiday leave, floating holidays and any other leave time shall not be considered hours worked for FLSA purposes.
 - (2) When a nonexempt employee is required to work on a county-designated holiday, the hours worked shall be compensated at straight time, except in situations when the employee works over 40 hours. In this case, all hours worked over 40 shall be compensated at the time-and-one-half rate.
 - (3) Training-related time, either to increase efficiency or as required by the employer, is counted as hours worked for purposes of calculating overtime. Time relating to training and educational seminars that are required by the state as a condition of practice of the profession

are not considered work time and are not counted as hours worked for the purpose of calculating overtime.

- (4) Time spent by an employee during the regular workday preparing a grievance under the County grievance policy is considered hours worked for purposes of calculating overtime.
- (5) All travel time which is required by the County other than the normal commuting time between home and job is considered hours worked for the purposes of calculating overtime.
- (f) *Overtime payments.* Authorization for payment of overtime when the maximum compensatory time ceiling has not been reached shall be made in writing by the County Manager or the County Manager's designee.
 - (1) *Standing authorizations.* Employees or classes of employees may be granted standing authorization for overtime payments by written authorization of the County Manager or the County Manager's designee.
 - (2) *On-call duty.* Each department shall establish its own method of compensation for on-call time. The policy must be in writing, approved by the Human Resources Department and the County Manager, within the department's budget, and communicated to employees.
 - (3) *Nonexempt employees* shall not volunteer to work overtime without receiving compensation.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-157. - Compensatory time for FLSA exempt employees.

Employees exempt from FLSA provisions shall be compensated for compensatory time earned as specified below:

- (1) Exempt compensatory time shall be accrued on an hour-for-hour basis.
- (2) Exempt compensatory time shall be taken by an employee at the convenience of the department, in the sole discretion of the supervisor, at a time which shall least obstruct the operation of the department. Emergency requests for use of time under this Section shall be made by the employee within 30 minutes of the beginning of the workday or shift.
- (3) Exempt compensatory time may not be transferred to any other type of leave.
- (4) An employee may substitute exempt compensatory time on a time-for-time basis for sick, annual leave or floating holidays.
- (5) Exempt compensatory time is lost when an employee is separated from county service. The employee's separation date may not be moved forward in order to pay for exempt compensatory time.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-158. - Workweek.

The standard workweek shall be from 12:01 a.m. on Saturday through 12:00 midnight on Friday, unless an alternate schedule has been so designated by the Human Resources Director.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-159. - Work schedule.

Employees are expected to work during all assigned periods exclusive of mealtimes.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-160. - Work schedule recordkeeping.

All employees are required to report a true and accurate record of hours worked.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-161. - Overtime.

Except in cases of emergency, employees are not to perform work at any time they are not scheduled to work, unless they receive prior approval from their immediate supervisor. An emergency exists if a condition arises that could reasonably result in damage or harm to persons or property, that requires the immediate attention of the employee. Employees who work excess hours because of an emergency shall advise their immediate supervisor of the overtime worked as soon as practical following completion of work.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-162. - Disciplinary action.

- (a) *Generally.* Department Heads and supervisors are responsible for maintaining the proper conduct and discipline of employees under their supervision. When an employee's performance or conduct is determined by a supervisor or Department Head to be unacceptable, disciplinary action may be taken in a number of ways, depending on the nature of the offense. All written warnings and formal notice to employees of performance or conduct that is unacceptable must be included in the employee's personnel file as maintained by the Human Resources Department.
- (b) *Just cause.* Just cause for disciplinary action shall be in accordance with the following:
 - (1) Any employee, regardless of occupation, position or profession, may be warned, demoted, suspended and/or dismissed by the appropriate authority, in accordance with this Section. Such actions may be taken against employees with permanent status, as defined by Section 28-1, only for just cause. The degree and type of action taken shall be based upon the sound and considered judgment of appropriate authority. When just cause exists, the only disciplinary actions provided for under this Section are as follows:
 - a. Written warning;
 - b. Disciplinary suspension without pay;
 - c. Demotion; and
 - d. Dismissal.
 - (2) There are two bases for the just cause discipline or dismissal of employees: unsatisfactory job performance, including grossly inefficient job performance; and unacceptable personal conduct.

- a. Unsatisfactory job performance is work-related performance that fails to meet job requirements as specified in the job description, work plan or as directed by the management of the work unit or department.
 - b. Grossly inefficient job performance is a type of unacceptable personal conduct and means the employee fails to perform job requirements as specified in the job description, work plan, or as directed by the management of the work unit or department and that failure results in:
 - 1. Death or serious harm or the creation of the potential for death or serious harm, to a client(s), an employee(s), members of the public or to a person(s) over whom the employee has responsibility; or
 - 2. The loss of or damage to department or county property or funds that results in a serious impact on the department and/or work unit.
 - c. Unacceptable personal conduct means:
 - 1. Conduct on or off the job that is related to the employee's job duties and responsibilities for which no reasonable person should expect to receive prior warning;
 - 2. Conduct that constitutes violation of state or federal law;
 - 3. Conviction of a felony that is detrimental to or impacts the employee's service to the department or the County;
 - 4. The willful violation of work rules;
 - 5. Conduct unbecoming an employee that is detrimental to the department's service;
 - 6. The abuse of client(s), patient(s), or a person(s) over whom the employee has charge or to whom the employee has a responsibility, or of an animal owned or in the custody of the department; or
 - 7. Falsification of an employment application or other employment documentation;
 - 8. Insubordination that is the willful failure or refusal to carry out an order from an authorized supervisor;
 - 9. Absence from work after all authorized leave credits and benefits have been exhausted; or
 - 10. Failure to maintain or obtain credentials or certifications.
 - d. Either unsatisfactory or grossly inefficient job performance or unacceptable personal conduct constitutes just cause for discipline or dismissal. The categories are not mutually exclusive, as certain actions by employees may fall into both categories, depending upon the facts of each case. No disciplinary action shall be invalid solely because the disciplinary action is labeled incorrectly.
 - e. The imposition of any disciplinary action shall comply with the procedural requirements contained in subsection (i) of this Section.
- (c) *Dismissal for unsatisfactory performance of duties.* Procedures for dismissal for unsatisfactory performance of duties are as follows:

- (1) Successive disciplinary actions need not all concern the same type of unsatisfactory performance. Disciplinary actions related to personal conduct may be included in the successive system for performance-related dismissal, provided that the employee receives at least the minimum number of disciplinary actions, regardless of the basis of the disciplinary actions, required for dismissal on the basis of inadequate performance.
 - (2) In order to be dismissed for a current incident of unsatisfactory job performance, a Permanent Employee must first receive at least two prior disciplinary actions. First, one or more written warnings, followed by a warning or other disciplinary action that notifies the employee that failure to make the required performance improvements may result in dismissal.
 - (3) Prior to the decision to dismiss an employee, the Department Head or designee must conduct a pre-disciplinary conference with the employee in accordance with the procedural requirements of subsection (i) of this Section.
 - (4) An employee who is dismissed must receive written notice of the specific reasons for the dismissal as well as notice of any applicable appeal rights.
 - (5) Time limits for filing a grievance do not start until the employee receives written notice of any applicable appeal rights.
- (d) *Dismissal for grossly inefficient job performance.* Procedures for dismissal for grossly inefficient job performance are as follows:
- (1) Dismissal on the basis of grossly inefficient job performance is administered in the same manner as for unacceptable personal conduct. Permanent Employees may be dismissed on the basis of a current incident of grossly inefficient job performance without any prior disciplinary action.
 - (2) Prior to dismissal of an employee with permanent status on the basis of grossly inefficient job performance, there shall be a pre-disciplinary conference between the employee and the Department Head or designee. This conference shall be held in accordance with the provisions of subsection (i) of this Section pertaining to procedural requirements.
 - (3) Dismissals for grossly inefficient job performance require written notification to the employee. Such notification must include specific reasons for the dismissal and notice of the employee's right of appeal.
 - (4) Time limits for filing a grievance do not start until the employee receives written notice of any applicable appeal rights.
- (e) *Dismissal for unacceptable personal conduct.* Procedures for dismissal for personal conduct are as follows:
- (1) Permanent Employees may be dismissed for a current incident of unacceptable personal conduct without any prior active disciplinary actions. For unacceptable personal conduct, any level of discipline may be imposed without warning.
 - (2) Prior to dismissal of an employee with permanent status on the basis of unacceptable personal conduct, there shall be a pre-disciplinary conference between the employee and the Department Head or designee. This conference shall be held in accordance with subsection (i) of this Section.

- (3) Dismissals for unacceptable personal conduct require written notification to the employee. The written notification shall include specific reasons for the dismissal and notice of the employee's right of appeal.
- (4) Time limits for filing a grievance do not start until the employee receives written notice of any applicable appeal rights.
- (f) *Written warning.* Written warnings shall be given in accordance with the following:
 - (1) The supervisor shall monitor the performance of work assignments and assure that employees do not engage in unacceptable personal conduct. All types of performance-related job inadequacies may constitute unsatisfactory job performance under this Section. When the supervisor determines that disciplinary action is appropriate for unsatisfactory job performance, a written warning is the first type of disciplinary action that an employee shall receive. The supervisor may elect to issue a written warning for grossly inefficient job performance or unacceptable personal conduct. The written warning shall:
 - a. Inform the employee that this is a written warning, and not some other non-disciplinary process such as counseling;
 - b. Inform the employee of the specific issues that are the basis for the warning;
 - c. Tell the employee what specific corrections, if applicable, must be made to address these specific issues;
 - d. Tell the employee the time frame allowed for making the required corrections. Absent a specified time frame, 60 days is the time frame allowed for correcting unsatisfactory job performance. Immediate correction is required for grossly inefficient job performance or unacceptable personal conduct.
 - e. Tell the employee the consequences of failing to make the required corrections.
 - (2) A written warning must be issued in accordance with the procedural requirements contained in subsection (i) of this section.
- (g) *Disciplinary suspension without pay.* An employee may be suspended without pay for disciplinary purposes for unsatisfactory job performance after the receipt of at least one prior disciplinary action or without any prior warning for causes relating to any form of unacceptable personal conduct or grossly inefficient job performance. The length of a disciplinary suspension without pay for an employee must be for at least one full workweek, but not more than two full workweeks. Prior to placing any employee on disciplinary suspension without pay, the Department Head or designee shall conduct a pre-disciplinary conference with the employee in accordance with the procedural requirements contained in subsection (i) of this Section. An employee who has been suspended without pay must be furnished a statement in writing setting forth the specific acts or omissions that are the reasons for the suspension and the employee's appeal rights.
- (h) *Demotion, Involuntary.* The Department Head has the discretion to retain an employee in a lesser capacity when the employee's performance or conduct is sufficient to satisfy grounds for dismissal, but the employee shows promise of acceptable performance or conduct in a lesser position.
 - (1) Any employee may be demoted as a disciplinary measure. Demotion may be made on the basis of either unsatisfactory or grossly inefficient job performance or unacceptable personal conduct as follows:

- a. *Unsatisfactory job performance.* An employee may be demoted for unsatisfactory job performance after the employee has received at least one prior disciplinary action.
 - b. *Grossly inefficient job performance.* An employee may be demoted for grossly inefficient job performance without any prior disciplinary action.
 - c. *Unacceptable personal conduct.* An employee may be demoted for unacceptable personal conduct without any prior disciplinary action.
- (2) An employee who is demoted must receive written notice of the specific reasons for the demotion, as well as notice of any applicable appeal rights.
- (3) An employee shall receive a decrease in salary due to a demotion or transfer to a classification with a lower Salary Grade as determined by the Department Head, subject to review and approval by the Human Resources Director, unless the Department Head and Human Resources Director agree such a reduction would not be in the best interest of the organization. In no event shall an employee's salary rate be reduced to less than the minimum salary rate for the applicable pay grade.
- (4) Prior to the decision to demote an employee for disciplinary reasons, the Department Head or designee must conduct a pre-disciplinary conference with the employee in accordance with the procedural requirements contained in subsection (i) of this Section.
- (i) *Procedural requirements.* Department Heads and/or supervisors shall consult with the Human Resources Director regarding matters where suspension without pay, demotion or dismissal, are considered. The following procedural requirements must be followed when taking disciplinary action under this Section:
 - (1) *Written warning.* To issue a written warning to an employee, a supervisor must issue the employee a written notice clearly stating it is a written warning detailing the specific issues, the expectations going forward, establishing time frames if applicable, and other matters referenced in subsection (f) of this Section including any applicable appeal rights.
 - (2) Prior to suspending an employee without pay, involuntarily demoting an employee or dismissing an employee, the following steps shall be followed:
 - a. The Department Head has the discretion to appoint a designee to act in his or her stead during this procedural process. The person conducting the pre-disciplinary conference must have the authority to decide what, if any, disciplinary action shall be imposed on the employee.
 - b. A departmental supervisor shall schedule a pre-disciplinary conference with the employee. Advance written notice of the pre-disciplinary conference must be given to the employee and shall include the time, location and the issues for which discipline has been recommended. The amount of advance notice shall be as much as is practical under the circumstances.
 - c. Attendance at the conference shall include the employee, the Department Head or designee, and a representative from human resources as an unbiased consultant. In addition, a second representative from the department may be present at the Department Head's discretion. The purpose of the pre-disciplinary conference is to review the recommendation for discipline with the affected employee and to listen to and consider any information presented by the employee in order to ensure that a decision is sound and not based on misinformation or mistake. Security personnel may be present

when, in the discretion of the person conducting the conference, a need for security exists. No attorneys representing either side may attend the conference.

- d. During the conference, the Department Head shall review written notice of the recommendation for disciplinary action, including specific reasons for the proposed discipline and a summary of the information supporting that recommendation. The employee shall have an opportunity to respond to the proposed action and to offer information or arguments in support of the employee's position. Every effort shall be made to ensure that the employee has a full opportunity during the conference to set forth any available information in opposition to the recommendation for discipline prior to the end of the conference. This opportunity does not include the option to present witnesses.
 - e. Following the conference, the Department Head shall review and consider the response of the employee and reach a decision on the proposed recommendation.
 - f. To minimize the risk of disciplinary action upon erroneous information, and to allow time following the conference for the Department Head to review all necessary information, the decision to discipline should not be communicated to the employee prior to the beginning of the next business day following the conclusion of the pre-disciplinary conference or after the end of the second business day following the completion of the pre-disciplinary conference. This time frame may be extended with the written consent of the employee.
 - g. If the Department Head's decision is to demote or suspend the employee without pay, written notification of the decision containing the specific reasons for the action and the employee's appeal rights shall be issued to the employee in person or by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the last known address of the employee.
 - h. If the Department Head's decision is to dismiss the employee, a written letter of dismissal containing the specific reasons for dismissal, the effective date of the dismissal and the employee's appeal rights shall be issued to the employee in person or by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the last known address of the employee. A department shall furnish to an employee, as an attachment to the written documentation, a copy of applicable appeal rights.
 - i. The effective date of a dismissal shall be determined by the Department Head. The effective date of the dismissal shall not be earlier than the date of the dismissal letter nor more than 14 calendar days after the notice of dismissal.
- (j) *Time limits for active warnings/disciplinary actions for progressive discipline.* Any disciplinary action is deemed inactive for the purpose of this Section if:
- (1) The supervisor notes in the employee's personnel file that the reason for the disciplinary action has been resolved or corrected; or
 - (2) Eighteen months have passed since the warning or disciplinary action, the employee does not have another active warning or disciplinary action which occurred within the last 18 months and the department has not, prior to the expiration of the 18-month period, issued to the employee written notice, including reasons, of the extension of the period.
- (k) *Placement on investigation with pay.* Investigation status is used to temporarily remove an employee from work status. Placement on investigation with pay does not constitute a disciplinary

action as defined in this Section and is not appealable. Management must notify an employee in writing of the reasons for investigatory placement not later than the second scheduled workday after the beginning of the placement. An investigatory placement with pay may last no longer than 30 calendar days without written notice of extension by the Department Head (or designee). When an extension beyond the 30-day period is required, the Department Head must advise the employee in writing of the extension, the length of the extension and the specific reasons for the extension. If no action has been taken by a department by the end of the 30-day period and no further extension has been imposed, the department must either take appropriate disciplinary action on the basis of the findings upon investigation or return the employee to active work status. Under no circumstances is it permissible to use placement on investigation status for the purpose of delaying an administrative decision on an employee's work status pending the resolution of a civil or criminal court matter involving the employee. It is permissible to place an employee in investigation status with pay only under the following circumstances:

- a. Investigate allegations of performance or conduct deficiencies that would constitute just cause for disciplinary action;
 - b. Provide time within which to schedule and conduct a pre-disciplinary conference; or
 - c. Avoid disruption of the work place or to protect the safety of persons or property.
- (l) *Credentials.* By statute and rule, some duties assigned to positions may be performed only by persons who are duly licensed, registered or certified as required by relevant authority. All such requirements and restrictions are specified in the statement of essential qualifications or recruitment standards for classifications established by the Human Resources Department or in the position description for the position.
 - (1) Employees in such classifications are responsible for obtaining and maintaining current, valid credentials as required by law or applicable rule. Failure to obtain or maintain the legally required credentials constitutes a basis for immediate dismissal without prior warning, consistent with dismissal for unacceptable personal conduct or grossly inefficient job performance.
 - (2) Falsification of employment credentials or other documentation in connection with securing employment constitutes just cause for disciplinary action. When credential or work history falsification is discovered after employment, disciplinary action shall be administered as follows:
 - a. If an employee was determined to be qualified and was selected for a position based upon falsified work experience, education, registration, licensure, or certification information that was a requirement for the position, the employee must be dismissed in accordance with subsection (i) of this Section.
 - b. In all other cases of post-hiring discovery of false or misleading information, disciplinary action shall be taken, but the severity of the disciplinary action shall be at the discretion of the department.
 - c. When credential or work history falsification is discovered before employment with a department, the Applicant shall be disqualified from consideration for the position in question.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-163. - Performance evaluation.

The supervisor to whom the employee reports for work assignments, schedule or other matters shall annually review the performance of each employee. This annual review should be conducted during the anniversary month of employment. The written evaluation of the employee must be received in the Human Resources Department prior to the payroll deadline date of the pay period in which an Annual Increment would be due. The Human Resources Department shall maintain hard copies and/or electronic records of each employee's performance evaluations. Any salary adjustment based on the performance evaluation (also known as Annual Increment), shall be effective on the first day of the month following the anniversary month.

Performance of employees who have been transferred, promoted or demoted to a different position during the evaluation year shall be evaluated in collaboration with the previous supervisor to ensure the employee's entire work history is reflected in the annual evaluation. If the position has had job description changes which change duties but not classification, the supervisor shall direct the employee to update his/her job description.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-164. - Delay of performance evaluation, including probation.

Any employee's absence from work due to approved sick leave, leave without pay, workers' compensation, or other authorized leave may result in an extension of the employee's performance evaluation review, so as to allow adequate time for evaluation of performance.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-165. - Probationary period.

- (a) *New hires with the County.* A probationary period of nine months from the date of hire shall be served by all employees in Permanent Positions in the service of the County except for employees hired as Trainees or employees of the Sheriff and Register of Deeds. Probationary employees serve at the will of the County without any right of due process or grievance procedure. The supervisor shall be responsible for evaluating the performance of the employee during the probationary period. If a new hire is not meeting expectations, the supervisor is required to hold a performance conference to inform the employee of any unsatisfactory performance. The probationary period may be extended for the amount of time the employee is on approved leave with or without pay.
- (b) *Transfers.* When a Permanent Employee is transferred, promoted, or demoted from one department of the County to another, a probationary period of six months, which may be extended an additional three months at the discretion of the Department Head, shall be imposed. In cases where a new probationary period is imposed, this must be communicated in the hire letter.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-166. - Permanent status.

Permanent status shall be granted to all fully qualified and Work Against employees in officially budgeted Permanent Positions after satisfactory completion of the nine-month probationary period except for employees of the Sheriff and Register of Deeds who serve at the pleasure of the respective elected official..

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-167. - Reduction in force.

- (a) If a reduction in force becomes necessary for the County, either for lack of funds, revenues or lack of available work, the following procedures shall be followed:
 - (1) Consideration of organizational needs of the County and the affected department.
 - (2) A determination shall be made about which position the department can best do without.
 - (3) If there is more than one position in a department that could be abolished, the value of an individual's performance to the department shall be considered.
 - (4) All other considerations set forth herein being equal, length of service shall be considered, but shall not be the controlling consideration.
 - (5) No Permanent Employee shall be separated while there are hourly, temporary, Trainee or probationary employees serving in the same class within the same department, unless the Permanent Employee is not willing to transfer or accept reassignment, or unless the Permanent Employee does not have the knowledge or skills required to perform the work of the alternate position within the same class within a reasonable period of orientation or training such that would be given to a new employee.
 - (6) Employees shall be given at least three weeks' written notice of a reduction in force.
 - (7) A Permanent Employee who is separated due to a reduction in force shall have the right to appeal in accordance with the grievance procedure, to ensure that reduction-in-force procedures were followed. Permanent Employees under the department of social services and public health shall follow the grievance procedures set forth by the office of state human resources.
- (b) Reduction in force criteria must be approved by the County Manager before implementing the reduction in force.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-168. - Demotion.

The County recognizes two types of demotion—voluntary and involuntary.

A demotion is a change in job responsibility to a position in a lower Salary Grade. A Department Head may demote an employee under the following conditions:

- (1) *Voluntary.* When the employee and the employer agree that an employee is better suited to a lesser position, an assignment to such a position may be made without an application process; and

- (2) *Involuntary.* When an employee's performance or conduct is sufficient to satisfy grounds for suspension without pay or dismissal, a Department Head may consider demotion in lieu of other disciplinary action.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-169. - Secondary employment.

Employment with the County takes priority over other employment interests of employees. All secondary employment for salaries, wages or commissions, and all self-employment, must be reported to and approved by the employee's Department Head before such work is to begin. The Department Head shall determine whether the secondary work would create a conflict of interest or otherwise be incompatible with County service. The assumption of secondary employment without prior approval by the County shall be deemed improper conduct and subject the employee to disciplinary action.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-170. - Grievance procedure

The grievance procedure exists to provide prompt and orderly resolution of a dispute or employee concern regarding a disciplinary action, reduction in force, and where applicable, a performance evaluation. Grievances which are not received within the time allowed as prescribed in this Section or which are not filed with the designated authorities shall be dismissed. This grievance procedure does not apply to the offices of the Sheriff or Register of Deeds.

- (1) This grievance procedure does not apply to the following issues:
 - a. Complaints of workplace harassment covered by the Unlawful Workplace Harassment Policy. Procedures for filing a workplace harassment complaint are outlined in the County's Unlawful Workplace Harassment Policy.
 - b. Personnel actions which do not result in any harm to the employee, such as an assignment to another position or location where the employee does not suffer any loss of pay.
- (2) Permanent Employees in the departments of social services and public health have grievance rights as follows:
 - a. Suspensions without pay, involuntary demotions, and dismissals may be grieved to the office of administrative hearings. An appeal of a final agency decision must be filed in accordance with G.S. 150B-23(a) within 30 calendar days of receipt of the final agency decision.
 - c. Employees should consult with the office of state human resources regarding the state appeals procedures.
- (3) All remaining Permanent Employees shall have grievance rights as follows:
 - a. Performance evaluations and written warnings may be grieved to the Department Head.
 - b. Suspensions without pay, involuntary demotions, and dismissals may be grieved up to the County Manager.

- c. Reductions in force may be grieved to the County Manager.
- (4) The following grievance procedure is applicable to all Permanent Employees working in departments other than social services and public health. This procedure is to be used internally only and does not confer upon any party any remedy other than those expressly contained herein. All parties involved in a proceeding within the purview of this policy shall be protected from reprisals for such involvement. Parties engaging in any form of retaliation will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal. When an employee has a grievance, the following successive steps are to be taken. The number of days indicated at each level should be considered as the maximum number of days unless provided otherwise, and every effort should be made by those involved to expedite the process. However, when mutually agreed upon in writing, time limits given below may be extended. If the grieving employee does not follow the timelines for successive steps, it may be considered as a withdrawal of the grievance, and the grievance may be dismissed accordingly.
- a. An employee must file a grievance, in writing, with the Human Resources Director and the immediate supervisor within 15 calendar days of the date of the action being grieved. The written notice of filing shall include the date of the disputed action, the reasons for the grievance, and the remedy being sought. A conference will be scheduled to consider the employee's grievance.
 - b. Employees shall be allowed one hour from regular duties to work on their grievance or prepare for the grievance conference.
 - c. An employee shall have the right to legal counsel, and the expense of legal counsel shall be borne by the employee. However, no attorneys representing either side may attend the grievance conference.
 - d. The County Manager or Department Head has the discretion to appoint a designee to act in his stead for this process. The official conducting the hearing shall within seven calendar days of receiving the grievance contact the employee to set the date, place and time for oral presentation of the grievance.
 - e. The county official shall make every possible effort to achieve an equitable solution to the problem at this meeting but may take the necessary time to investigate the problem.
 - f. In no event shall the county official delay rendering a written decision more than seven calendar days from the grievance conference without the written consent of the employee. The written decision shall also contain notice of appeal rights, if applicable, and shall designate the County or other official who should hear a continuation of the grievance.
 - g. The County Manager's decision is final.

Exceptions. An initial probationary employee as set forth in Section 28-165 may be released at any time during the probationary period for causes relating to the performance of duty or personal conduct without right of grievance or appeal process

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-171—28-195. - Reserved.

ARTICLE VI. - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS AND SERVICES

Sec. 28-196. - Eligibility.

The benefits provided by this article shall be applicable to full-time and part-time employees who are employed in officially budgeted positions. Excluded from this article are hourly positions.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-197. - Annual leave.

Annual leave is a benefit. Department Heads have the right to deny time off when the needs of the County so require.

- (1) *Leave year.* For the purpose of earning and accruing annual leave, the 12-calendar-month period between January 1 and December 31 is established as the leave year for the County.
- (2) *Annual leave earned.* Each full-time permanent, probationary, or Trainee employee occupying an officially budgeted position shall earn annual leave on a monthly basis in accordance with the following schedule of total service:

Years of Service	Hours per Month	Annual Total Hours
Less than 2 years	6.666	80
2 but less than 5	8	96
5 but less than 10	10	120
10 but less than 15	12	144
15 but less than 20	14	168
20 or more	16	192

Annual leave is provided to part-time employees on a pro rata basis when the workweek is less than 40 hours.

- (3) *Procedures.* Annual leave procedures are as follows:
 - a. Annual leave earned by an employee shall be taken only upon prior approval of the employee's supervisor. However, an annual leave request of an emergency nature must be made by the employee and approved by the supervisor within 30 minutes of the beginning of the workday or shift, unless a different timeframe is established by the department.
 - b. Annual leave may be taken in units of quarter hours.

- c. Annual leave accruals in excess of 240 hours on the last pay period of the calendar year shall transfer automatically to sick leave.
- d. When annual leave has been exhausted, the granting of leave without pay is at the discretion of the Department Head. See Section 28-116 pertaining to leave without pay.
- e. Annual leave shall not be advanced to any employee except newly hired employees who shall receive 40 hours of annual leave on their first pay period.
- f. Employees with less than one year of service with the County shall have the annual leave accrual rate as shown in Section 28-197 (2) reduced by 3.33 hours per month. After completing one year of service, the accrual rate shall be based on the accrual schedule in 28-197.(2).
- g. At the County Manager's discretion, up to three (3) days of annual leave may be awarded to employees for recognition as part of an established County-wide award program.
- h. A maximum of 240 hours accrued annual leave for all employees shall be paid upon separation from county service when the employee has completed at least one year of service with the County, and gives appropriate notice of separation as specified in Section 28-155. In the event an employee resigns within the first 12 months of employment, the employee may not use accrued annual leave at the end of their employment in order to achieve their 1 year of service. Leave shall be compensated by separate payment in the pay period following the employee's final regular pay period.
- i. An employee who is involuntarily separated without fault shall be paid for all accrued annual leave not to exceed a maximum of 240 hours. Leave shall be compensated by separate payment in the pay period following the employee's final regular pay period.
- j. An employee who is terminated for cause shall not be compensated for accrued annual leave.
- k. An employee who does not submit the required notice of separation, or does not receive approval from the Department Head for less than the required notice, shall not be compensated for accrued annual leave.
- l. An employee may take annual leave with approval of the supervisor up to and including the date of separation.
- m. An employee retains active employment status during a period of annual leave up to and including the date of separation.
- n. Upon the death of a Permanent Employee, compensation for accumulated leave shall be paid to the employee's estate or designated beneficiary not to exceed a maximum of 240 hours.
- o. Holidays or regularly scheduled days off which occur during a period of annual leave shall not be charged as annual leave.
- p. It shall be the responsibility of the Human Resources Director to maintain a record of annual leave on each employee.
- q. An employee who has resigned or been subject to a reduction in force may request annual leave be transferred to a new employer, if that employer allows the transfer of

accrued annual leave. This request shall be made in writing prior to the last date of employment with the County.

- r. Employees shall be given prior service credit for the purposes of vacation accruals under the following conditions:
 - 1. The former employer(s) was (were) a member of one of the divisions of the state retirement system; and
 - 2. The employee does not have more than a one-year period of unemployment between each former employer(s) and between the most recent former employer and the County.
- s. An employee may use annual leave to supplement workers' compensation benefits to receive one hundred percent (100%) of gross salary.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Editor's note— Employees earning annual leave at a rate of 16 hours per month as of July 1, 1989, were given the option to make a one-time-only election to reduce annual leave accrual to 14 hours per month and to increase their sick leave accrual to ten hours per month. A salaried employee working less than 40 hours per week (four-fifths, one-half, or other) and occupying an officially budgeted position with benefits shall earn annual leave on a pro rata basis based upon the category of the employee (four-fifths, one-half, or other). Example: A half-time employee with two years of service would earn 50 percent of the leave which would be earned by a full-time employee with two years of service.

Sec. 28-198. - Purchase of annual leave.

An employee hired into an officially budgeted position with benefits may be allowed to purchase annual leave which was accrued, not taken, and paid by the immediately previous employer. The employee must request to purchase the leave within 30 days of commencing employment with the County. The amount to be purchased may not exceed 80 hours, and it must be purchased at the employee's rate of pay with the County.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-199. - Sick leave.

- (a) Sick leave for employees is a benefit provided by the County. Abuse of sick leave policies and practices shall be considered a disciplinary offense. Sick leave earned by an employee shall be taken only upon prior approval of the employee's supervisor. However, sick leave of an emergency nature must be requested by the employee and approved within 30 minutes of the beginning of the workday or shift, unless a different timeframe is established by the department.

The County provides eight hours of sick leave each month to each full-time permanent, probationary, or Trainee employee occupying an officially budgeted position who has completed one (1) year of service with the County. An employee with less than one (1) year of service shall earn 4.66 hours of sick leave per month for the first year of employment, after which the accrual rate shall increase to eight (8) hours per month.

Sick leave shall not be advanced to any employee except for newly hired employees who shall receive 40 hours of sick leave on their first pay period.

Sick leave is provided on a pro rata basis to part-time employees when the workweek is less than 40 hours.

Editor's note— Employees earning annual leave at a rate of sixteen (16) hours per month as of July 1, 1989, were given the option to make a one-time-only election to reduce annual leave accrual to 14 hours per month and to increase their sick leave accrual to ten hours per month.

- (b) As used in this subsection, Immediate Family for all purposes, shall be wife, husband, mother, father, brother, sister, son, daughter, grandmother, grandfather, grandson and granddaughter. Also included are the step-, half- and in-law relationships, or as otherwise approved by the Department Head. Department Heads may also approve leave for persons with whom the employee is living in a close, personal relationship. An employee may be granted sick leave if the absence is due to:
- (1) Sickness or injury which prevents the performance of usual duties.
 - (2) Disability as defined by the County short-term disability plan.
 - (3) The birth of a child, adoption or foster placement, which coincides with the period of Family and Medical Leave.
 - (4) Exposure to a contagious disease when continuing work, in the judgment of a physician, might jeopardize the health of others.
 - (5) Medical and dental appointments of employee or Immediate Family.
 - (6) Quarantine due to a contagious disease in the employee's Immediate Family.
 - (7) Illness in the employee's Immediate Family which requires the care from the employee.
 - (8) Death of a member of the employee's Immediate Family. An absence in excess of three (3) days must be approved by the Department Head.
 - (9) A supervisor may require a physician's statement when an employee requires sick leave in excess of three consecutive days, when the reason for sick leave is unclear or when sick leave patterns are suspicious. The employee shall have five (5) days to provide a physician's statement and if the employee fails to provide the physician's statement, the absence shall be considered unexcused and subject to disciplinary action. The Human Resources Director may require a second opinion in certain circumstances. No sick leave shall be charged for a mandatory examination. The cost of second opinion examinations shall be borne by the County.
- (c) Sick leave procedures are as follows:
- (1) Sick leave is cumulative indefinitely.
 - (2) Sick leave may be taken in units of quarter-hours.
 - (3) Sick leave balances are increased by automatic transfers of all annual leave hours in excess of 240 hours as of the last pay period of the calendar year for all full-time and part-time employees.

- (4) All unused floating holiday hours shall automatically transfer to sick leave at the end of the fiscal year.
- (5) Sick leave shall not be advanced to any employee, except newly hired employees as outlined in Section 28-199 (a).
- (6) All benefits to which an employee is entitled continue to accrue while an employee is out of work on sick leave or when sick leave is used to supplement short-term disability or workers' compensation benefits.
- (7) An employee may use sick leave to supplement workers' compensation benefits up to one hundred percent (100%) of gross salary.
- (8) No accrued sick leave shall be paid out to any employee upon separation of County service.
- (9) Holidays or regularly scheduled days off which occur during a period of sick leave shall not be charged as sick leave.
- (10) It shall be the responsibility of the Human Resources Director to maintain a record of sick leave on each employee.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-200. - Reinstatement and transfer of sick leave.

- (a) *Reinstatement within five (5) years.* A former employee who is re-employed by the County within five (5) years from the date of separation shall be credited with the balance of sick leave at the time of separation, except when the employee retired under the local governmental employees' retirement system or when the employee transferred the balance of sick leave to another employer.
- (b) *Transfer of sick leave from another employer.* Employees shall be allowed to transfer the balance of sick leave from a former employer under the following conditions:
 - (1) The former employer(s) was(were) a member of one of the divisions of the state retirement system; and
 - (2) The employee does not have more than a one-year period of unemployment between each former employer and between the most recent former employer and the County; and
 - (3) The employee did not retire from any unit under the state retirement system, including the County.

The transfer of sick leave shall take place after the employee has successfully completed their initial probationary period, or after nine (9) months, whichever is less. Documentation verifying the sick leave hours to be transferred must be provided from the employee's previous employer by the end of the initial probationary period or nine (9) months, whichever is less.

- (c) *Former employees who retire.* Any former employee who retired from the County or any unit of the state retirement system and reported sick leave to the retirement system shall not be allowed to transfer that sick leave to the County.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-201. - Family and Medical Leave Act.

- (a) The County is sensitive to the needs of employees in balancing the demands of work, personal and family health and the needs of service men and women. As such, it is the policy of the County to comply with the relevant and applicable provisions of the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), as amended.
- (b) Requests for FMLA leave should be submitted to the Human Resources Department. For policy guidelines, refer to the County's intranet or contact the Human Resources Department.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-202. - Civil leave.

All employees are expected to fulfill a citizen's duty to serve on juries when summoned. When a full-time or part-time employee is called for jury duty such that his or her employment shall be affected, a copy of the official letter summoning the employee shall be submitted to the supervisor. Employees called to jury duty shall be paid their regular rate of pay for the scheduled hours they are absent from work. An employee who is party to or is testifying in a private legal proceeding or is subpoenaed in a private matter not related to Catawba County business is not eligible to receive Civil Leave but may take other personal approved leave.

County employees who attend court in connection with official duties or are subpoenaed as witnesses with official duties are not required to take leave time.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-203. - Military leave.

The County complies with all federal rules regarding military leave, including accrual of benefits.

- (1) *Annual training.* Any employee who is a member of any of the United States armed forces and is required to engage in field training shall be granted a military leave of absence for the period of such training. This leave of absence, if taken instead of annual leave, shall be supplemented at a rate which is the difference between an employee's daily rate of pay and what that employee receives during field training. This supplement shall continue up to a maximum period of 17 calendar days.
- (2) *Active duty.* An employee who has been called to active duty in the United States military shall automatically be granted an indefinite leave of absence, without pay, for the duration of such active service.
- (3) *Other benefits.* The Board of Commissioners from time to time may approve pay and benefits for employees who are called to active duty during national emergencies. Each employee must be reinstated without loss of privileges or seniority, provided the employee reports for duty with the County within 90 days following discharge from service, and provided the employee has reported an intent to report for duty 30 days prior to discharge from service.
- (4) *Temporary hires.* Any person filling a position vacated by this subsection shall be given notice that the position being filled is temporary and shall expire should the military employee return for employment.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-204. - Leave during inclement weather; emergency closing.

If county department operating hours are modified due to inclement weather or other emergencies, employees who are absent from work shall be required to take leave only for those hours the department is officially open during their work schedule. Leave shall be taken according to the provisions set forth in this article.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-205. - Holidays.

The County provides 11 paid holidays as a benefit to its employees.

- (1) *Paid holidays observed.* The following paid holidays and such others as the Board of Commissioners may designate shall be observed by county offices:
- a. New Year's Day.
 - b. Martin Luther King, Jr.'s birthday.
 - c. Good Friday.
 - d. Memorial Day.
 - e. Independence Day.
 - f. Labor Day.
 - g. Thanksgiving Day and Thanksgiving Friday.
 - h. Christmas Day, according to the following schedule:

When Christmas Falls On:	County Employees Observe:	These Days:
Sunday	December 22, 23 and 26	Thursday, Friday, Monday
Monday	December 25, 26 and 27	Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday
Tuesday	December 24, 25 and 26	Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday
Wednesday	December 24, 25 and 26	Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday
Thursday	December 24, 25 and 26	Wednesday, Thursday, Friday
Friday	December 24, 25 and 28	Thursday, Friday, Monday
Saturday	December 23, 24 and 27	Thursday, Friday, Monday

All full-time and part-time employees occupying officially budgeted positions with benefits shall receive these holidays with pay providing the employee is on active pay status the scheduled working day before and the scheduled working day after the holiday period. If an employee is retiring, and the day after is the first day of retirement, the retiring employee shall be paid the holiday.

Employees working on an observed holiday shall be paid hours worked, plus eight hours' holiday pay, unless the employee is receiving floating holiday time.

Part-time employees working less than 40 hours per week receive pay for holidays on a pro-rata basis.

- (2) *Unpaid holiday exception.* The County Manager has the authority to declare an unpaid holiday as part of a budget-required furlough.
- (3) *Observance of weekend holidays.* If a holiday falls on Saturday, the holiday shall be observed on Friday. If the holiday falls on Sunday, the following Monday shall be observed as the holiday. If, in the discretion of the County Manager, the county's best interest shall be served by observing the holiday otherwise, an announcement shall be made at the beginning of the calendar year.
- (4) *Other faith-based holidays.* Employees may wish to be away from work on certain days for faith-based observances. Department Heads should attempt to arrange the work schedule so that an employee may be granted annual leave when it is requested because the day is a faith-based observance for that employee. Annual leave should be denied only when granting such leave would adversely affect county services.
- (5) *Floating holidays.* Floating holidays may be granted as follows:
 - a. Employees who have work schedules that prevent them from taking regularly scheduled holidays are provided 11 holidays on an hour-for-hour basis annually at the beginning of the fiscal year. Holiday time shall be prorated for employees whose employment begins after the first of the fiscal year or who separate before the end of the fiscal year.

If an unpaid holiday is declared, an employee shall be compensated for all hours worked on the holiday but would not receive a floating holiday.

- b. Department Heads shall designate those employees to whom floating holidays shall apply. The Department Head is responsible for notifying the Human Resources Department which employees shall receive floating holidays.
- c. Requests to take floating holidays shall be preapproved in the sole discretion of the Department Head.
- d. Law enforcement employees and communication center employees are provided 88 holiday hours annually, which are designated at the beginning of the fiscal year. Holiday time shall be prorated for employees whose employment begins after the first of the fiscal year or who separate before the end of the fiscal year. If an unpaid holiday is declared as part of a budget-required furlough, law enforcement and communication center employees shall not receive compensation for that holiday.

- e. Employees with floating holidays who separate from employment with the County will be paid for any unused portion of prorated holiday time. If an employee has used more holiday time than the prorated amount, then the employee's final paycheck shall be reduced proportionately.
 - f. All unused floating holiday hours shall automatically transfer to sick leave at the end of the fiscal year.
- (6) *Emergency Medical Services (EMS) holidays.* Employees who are required to work 12-hour shifts shall receive compensation for 88 hours of holiday time at straight time irrespective of whether the employee actually worked the holiday. Compensation will be paid in the pay period in which the holiday time occurs. Holiday time will not be paid in advance and is subject to all deductions from salary and wages. If an unpaid holiday is declared as part of a budget-required furlough, employees who work in EMS shall not receive compensation for that holiday.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-206. - Retirement.

Eligible employees are required to join the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System as a condition of employment. All eligible employees shall participate in social security coverage as provided by Title II of the Federal Social Security Act as amended. There shall be no mandatory retirement age imposed on employees except in positions where a bona fide occupational qualification exists in compliance with the Age Discrimination in Employment Act Amendment, 29 USC 621-634.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-207. - Law enforcement officers' additional benefits.

Pursuant to G.S. Ch. 143, the County participates in the law enforcement officers' supplemental retirement income plan and provides for a special separation allowance for law enforcement officers. In the event the requirements of the statutes change, the County reserves the right to change the benefit accordingly.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-208. - Longevity award.

- (a) *Eligibility.* The County longevity pay plan is intended to reward eligible employees under this article for faithful service on an annual basis.
- (b) *Exceptions.* An employee shall not be eligible to receive a longevity award when:
 - (1) The employee separates from the County prior to the Anniversary Date.
 - (2) An Anniversary Date occurs during a period of disability. A longevity award shall not be made until the employee returns to work with the County.

- (3) An Anniversary Date occurs during a period of leave without pay. A longevity award shall not be made unless the employee returns to work with the County after the leave without pay.
- (c) *Distributions.* Longevity pay distributions shall be made in accordance with the following:
- (1) Longevity pay shall be made in lump sum and is income for purposes of taxation. Longevity pay is not considered a part of annual base pay for classification and other pay purposes.
 - (2) Longevity pay is awarded upon an employee's fifth anniversary and every year thereafter. Eligible prior service to the County counts towards meeting the five-year requirement for those employees falling under schedule A if hired on or before January 31, 2005. Employees hired on or after February 1, 2005, shall be given eligible prior service to the County; however, they shall fall under schedule B.
 - (3) Longevity pay shall be distributed in accordance with the following schedules on the last pay date of the month in which the anniversary occurs.
 - (4) Any FLSA rules shall apply in accordance with the Act in effect at the time the check is written.

Schedule A

For employees hired on or before January 31, 2005

Years of Service	Longevity Pay Rate (% of annual salary)
5	2.5
6	2.6
7	2.7
8	2.8
9	2.9
10	3.0
11	3.1
12	3.2
13	3.3
14	3.4

15	3.5
16	3.6
17	3.7
18	3.8
19	3.9
20	4.0
21	4.1
22	4.2
23	4.3
24	4.4
25	4.5
26	4.6
27	4.7
28	4.8
29	4.9
30 and over	5.0

Schedule B
For employees hired on or after February 1, 2005

Years of Service	Longevity Lump Sum Payment
------------------	----------------------------

5—9.99	\$ 500.00
10—14.99	650.00
15—19.99	800.00
20—24.99	1,000.00
25—29.99	1,500.00
30 years +	2,000.00

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-209. - Employee education.

- (a) *Intent.* The County Educational Reimbursement and Leave Policy is intended to assist its employees in their continuing educational efforts. Employees are encouraged to enhance their knowledge through educational and training experiences so that the public is served at an ever-increasing level of excellence. All documentation of completed courses of study shall be forwarded to the Human Resources Department to be included in the employee's personnel file upon receipt of degree or other certification. All Educational Leave must be approved by the Department Head prior to enrollment in a course. Employees may not receive both Educational Leave and Educational Reimbursement for the same course of study.

- (b) *Definitions.* The following words, terms and phrases shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this subsection, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning.

Educational Leave means leave taken to enable an employee to enroll in a course of study required to maintain current employment status (e.g. licensure or certification requirement) or which addresses training/instruction to upgrade knowledge and skills directly relating to current responsibilities.

Educational Reimbursement means reimbursement for educational expenses incurred in a course of study in a field which is required to maintain current status (e.g., licensure or certification requirements) or which addresses training or instruction to upgrade knowledge and skills directly relating to current responsibilities. If the County assists with funding a course or degree, the employee shall be required to enter into a contractual agreement ensuring continued employment with the County. Any reimbursement by the County is intended to supplement and not take the place of other financial support.

- (c) *Approval of Educational Leave by County Manager.* When an employee pursues a course of study which requires the employee's continued absence from the workplace (e.g., a full semester or

quarter), approval for such leave shall be made by the County Manager with a recommendation from the Department Head and Human Resources Director.

(d) *Educational leave with pay.* Educational leave with pay may be granted as follows:

- (1) All Educational Leave must be approved by the Department Head prior to enrollment in the course.
- (2) Leave with pay may not exceed actual time for classroom instruction in one course (the term "one course" is defined as a course with a maximum credit of five semester hours or the equivalent) during the semester or quarter of instruction and a reasonable amount of time for travel to and from the institution and the place of employment. The Department Head shall determine what is a "reasonable" amount of travel time, and whether the institution is located within a distance that could be reached in a reasonable amount of time off.
- (3) An employee on such leave shall continue to earn benefits to which Permanent Employees are entitled.
- (4) Reasonable efforts must be made by the student/employee to schedule required courses outside the normal workday.
- (5) No compensatory time or overtime pay shall be given for course work undertaken after the normal workday.

(e) *Educational reimbursement.* Procedures for educational reimbursement are as follows:

- (1) The Department Head has the authority to approve all courses requested for reimbursement based upon appropriate documentation.
- (2) Upon the successful completion of a county-approved course as outlined in subsection 4), the County may pay the costs of tuition, additional course fees, books or other course materials incurred by the employee as defined by the signed contract.
- (3) Any request for reimbursement of costs must be approved by the Department Head in advance.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-210. - Benefits for difficult-to-recruit positions.

When recruitment or retention difficulties exist, the County Manager is authorized to negotiate, within federal and state law, special provisions for benefits.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-211. - Other benefit programs.

- (a) The County offers a number of benefits designed to allow employees to meet their own health and welfare needs as well as those of their families. A number of approved payroll-deduction plans are available which provide the employee with additional insurance, health and wellness benefits, and an enhanced ability to save toward retirement. Each employee is encouraged to make responsible decisions regarding present needs and future retirement stability.

- (b) It is in the discretion of the County to determine whether to allow the addition of a benefit or service and to provide for payroll deduction. In determining whether to allow a payroll deduction, the following factors may be considered individually or in combination:
 - (1) The past performance, financial responsibility and reputation of the organization requesting or receiving such deduction.
 - (2) Whether or not administration of the program would prove to be unduly burdensome to the County.
 - (3) Whether a sufficient number of employees are interested.
- (c) The Human Resources Department shall maintain current plan descriptions of all benefits provided to employees under this article. Plan descriptions shall be made available to all employees' subject to this article, and updates shall be made available at the time of benefits enrollment.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-212. - County defense of employees.

- (a) The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this Section, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this subsection, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning.

Officer and *employee* mean present or past members of the Board of Commissioners, officers or employees, and present or past appointed members of county boards, agencies, committees and commissions who might have claims or judgments entered against them, but does not include independent contractors.

- (b) It shall be the policy of the County to defend its officers and employees acting in good faith within the scope of employment or duties against civil or criminal claims or judgments and to satisfy such either through the purchase of insurance or otherwise. However, the County shall not defend a claim or lawsuit or pay a claim or judgment if the County determines:
 - (1) The officer or employee acted or failed to act because of actual fraud, corruption or actual malice.
 - (2) The act or omission was not within the scope and course of the officer or employee's employment as a county employee.
 - (3) The officer or employee acts or fails to act, except in emergencies or the existence of extenuating circumstances, directly contrary to instruction from his supervisor or directly contrary to advice of the county attorney.
 - (4) The officer or employee acts or fails to act in such manner as to constitute a criminal act (for example, misappropriation of property or funds).
 - (5) Defense of the action or proceeding by the County would create a conflict of interest between the County and the officer or employee.
 - (6) Defense of the action or proceeding would not be in the best interest of the County.
- (c) The County Manager shall determine whether a claim or suit filed against an officer or employee meets the requirements specified in this Section for providing a defense for such officer or employee. If a claim or lawsuit is filed naming the County Manager in his/her individual capacity or

alleges gross negligence, the Board of Commissioners shall determine whether the County Manager shall be provided with defense paid for by the County.

- (d) The policies specified in this Section shall not be applicable unless notice of the claim of suit is given to the Board of Commissioners through the County Manager or county attorney prior to the time the claim is settled or civil suit is litigated and judgment is entered.
- (e) This Section shall not be interpreted in any way to relieve an insurance company of its obligations under any insurance policy to protect the interests of any insured under the policy or to reduce or eliminate the rights of any officer or employee of the County against any other party. Except as expressly stated, this Section is not to be interpreted as a waiver of any right or defenses the County has or may have against any party; nor shall the adoption of this Section be construed to waive the defense of governmental immunity.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-213. - Safe Workplace Policy.

The County is committed to provide a safe working environment for its employees. It is expected that all employees shall adhere to this Policy.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-214. - Workplace violence.

The County has a zero-tolerance policy relating to the communication of threats, verbal harassment, physical assaults, or other forms of inappropriate behavior. Unreasonably aggressive behavior shall not be condoned. Such behavior is a conduct issue. Employees found in violation shall be subject to appropriate discipline as provided for in articles I through VIII of this chapter. Other persons violating this policy may, at the discretion of the Department Head, be reported to the appropriate law enforcement authorities for criminal prosecution.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-215. - Safety, including Occupational Safety and Health Act.

The County is committed to providing a workplace and environment that is safe for employees and the public. Employees are required to comply with all safety rules and regulations at all times. Personal protective and safety equipment shall be used at all times. Employees who do not comply with these requirements are subject to disciplinary action. Supervisors who fail to enforce safety rules and equipment use shall be subject to disciplinary action.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-216. - Accidents involving county equipment.

Accidents involving the use of county equipment or occurring on county property, whether or not they result in injury, shall be reported to the employee's immediate supervisor no later than the end of the work shift. If the supervisor is absent, the employee shall call the next supervisor in the chain of

command, or the Human Resources Department. The employee and supervisor shall follow county policies and procedures for the reporting of accidents.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-217. - Reporting accidents and injuries.

An employee who is injured in the performance of assigned duties shall immediately report the accident to his immediate supervisor, who shall forward the report to the Human Resources Department. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring an injury report is completed and submitted to the Human Resources Department within one business day of a reported injury.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-218—28-243. - Reserved.

ARTICLE VII. - CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND POLITICAL ACTIVITIES

Sec. 28-244. - Applicability.

This article shall be applicable to all employees subject to this chapter and, where applicable, to the County's public officials.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-245. - Political activity restricted.

- (a) *Purpose.* The purpose of this Section is to ensure that employees are not subject to political or partisan coercion while performing their job duties, to ensure that employees are not restricted from political activities while off duty, and to ensure that public funds are not used for political or partisan activities.

It is not the purpose of this Section to allow infringement upon the rights of employees to engage in free speech and free association. Every employee has a civic responsibility to support good government by every available means and in every appropriate manner. Employees shall not be restricted from affiliating with civic organizations of a partisan or political nature, nor shall employees, while off duty, be restricted from attending political meetings, or advocating and supporting the principles or policies of civic or political organizations, or supporting partisan or nonpartisan candidates of their choice in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the state and the Constitution and laws of the United States of America.

- (b) *Policy.* The following is the policy of the County:

- (1) Political activity by an employee during working hours, while in service to the County, or within the scope of county employment, is strictly prohibited.
- (2) The use of county supplies, equipment, communications equipment, including internet and e-mail to engage in or support political activity, is strictly prohibited.

- (3) County employees are protected from political interference in performing the duties of their job.
- (4) No employee while on duty or in the workplace may:
 - a. Use official authority or influence for the purpose of interfering with or affecting the result of an election or nomination for political office; or
 - b. Coerce, solicit, or compel contributions for political or partisan purposes by another employee; or
 - c. Be required as a duty or condition of employment, promotion, or tenure of office to contribute funds for political or partisan purposes.
- (c) *Employees as candidates for office.* To become a candidate means that an employee has taken some formal or public action that may lead to being elected or appointed to a political office. It means the employee is seeking political office and for purposes of this article, an employee shall be recognized as becoming a candidate when:
 - (1) The employee forms any kind of fundraising committee or campaign committee, or
 - (2) The employee announces through the media or mail that the employee intends to become a candidate, or
 - (3) The employee files an official document, such as a notice of candidacy, with any board of elections, or
 - (4) Anyone else does any of the acts described above on the employee's behalf or starts a write-in campaign for the employee and the employee refuses to disavow such act or otherwise make the employee's intentions clearly known through an appropriate public announcement. Employees are required to notify their Department Head prior to such events taking place.

Being a member of the Board of Commissioners is inherently in conflict with being an employee with the County. It is divisive and may destroy the public trust between the existing commissioners and county management. Therefore, on the day an employee becomes a candidate for county commissioner, said employee shall take a leave of absence.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-246. - Gifts and favors.

- (a) Receiving or giving of gifts or favors is not in the best interest of the County. Therefore, no employee shall:
 - (1) Accept any gift, favor or thing of value that may tend to influence them in the discharge of their duties.
 - (2) Grant, in the discharge of their duty, any improper favor, service or thing of value.
- (b) The following gifts are considered acceptable under G.S. 132-32 and are the only exceptions:
 - (1) Honorariums for participating in meetings.
 - (2) Advertising items or souvenirs of nominal value.
 - (3) Meals furnished at banquets.

- (4) Contractor donations to professional organizations to which local government officials and employees may belong, including participation in scheduled functions of such an organization.
- (5) Customary gifts from friends and family members, as long as the family or friendship relationship, not the desire to do business with the local government, are the motivating factor for the gift.
- (c) Legitimate political contributions to candidates for elected office shall not be considered gifts. Gifts to a department or the County are acceptable if shared within the organization and if deemed appropriate by the County Manager. Such gifts are considered the property of the County. A nominal gift to an employee from a non-vendor in recognition for a service well done is acceptable if deemed appropriate by the County Manager.
- (d) No employee shall grant any special consideration, treatment or advantage to any citizen beyond that which is available to every other citizen.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-247. - Duty to disclose.

Any employee having knowledge of or a reason to know of a potential personal interest or upon the discovery of a potential personal interest has an affirmative duty to disclose such personal interest to the Department Head. Any attempts by any person, firm or corporation to influence the decision of an employee with regard to county business must be reported to the County Manager.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-248. - Violations.

Any violation of this article shall subject an employee to disciplinary action.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-249—28-274. - Reserved.

ARTICLE VIII. - STATE AND FEDERAL COMPLIANCE

Sec. 28-275. - Compliance with state and federal laws.

It is the policy of the County to comply with the relevant and applicable provisions of all federal and state laws including, but not limited to, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 as amended.

The County has a zero-tolerance policy against any form of Unlawful Workplace Harassment including harassment defined as age, disability, genetic information, national origin, pregnancy, race/color, religion, or sex. Complaints of workplace harassment should be filed with the Human Resources Director in accordance with the County's Unlawful Workplace Harassment Policy. For policy guidelines, refer to the County's intranet or contact the Human Resources Director.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-276—28-302. - Reserved.

ARTICLE IX. - RECORDS AND REPORTS

Sec. 28-303. - Confidential information.

- (a) No employee or official shall use or disclose information gained in the course of employment or by reason of position for purposes of advancing a financial or personal interest, a business entity in which there is an ownership interest, a financial or personal interest of a household member or a family member as defined in Section 28-199(b), or any other private or political interest.
- (b) No employee or official shall disclose confidential or privileged information concerning personnel matters, property, contract negotiations, litigation-related matters, or other affairs of the County which are afforded protection under state law.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-304. – Personnel Records; Access to Public Information; Privacy Act.

- (a) Personnel records are necessary for the proper administration of the County personnel system and shall be maintained by the Human Resources Director. The employee's personnel file is maintained by the Human Resources Department. The personnel records custodian shall be the Human Resources Director; whose responsibility it is to maintain a file for each employee.
- (b) The Human Resources Director may designate an individual or individuals within the Human Resources Department to act as records custodian. The records custodian is responsible for the proper maintenance and documentation of personnel records in accordance with state and local law.
- (c) The County shall maintain in each employee's personnel record only information that is necessary and relevant to accomplishing legitimate personnel administration needs. It is the responsibility of the Human Resources Director to assure the sanctity and authenticity of every employee's personnel file.
- (d) As required by G.S. 153A-98 any person may have access to public information as defined by this article for the purpose of inspection, examination, and copying during regular business hours, subject only to such rules and regulations for the safekeeping of public record as the County may adopt. Any person denied access to this information may apply to the appropriate division of the general court of justice for an order compelling disclosure.
- (e) Departments shall forward all documents that are a part of a personnel file to the Human Resources Director.
- (f) For purposes of this article, an employee's personnel file consists of any information gathered by the County with respect to that employee. This would include but would not be limited to information relating to an employee's application for employment, selection for a vacant position, performance, promotions, demotion, transfers, suspension, and other disciplinary actions, evaluation forms, salary, any applicable information relating to employment, or termination of employment.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-305. - Public and confidential information defined.

- (a) As required by G.S. 153A-98, the following information regarding each employee is public information:
- (1) Name.
 - (2) Age.
 - (3) Date of original employment or appointment to county services.
 - (4) The terms of any contract by which the employee is employed whether written or oral, past or current, to the extent the County has the written contract or a record of the oral contract in its possession;
 - (5) Current position/title.
 - (6) Current salary.
 - (7) Date and amount of each increase or decrease in salary.
 - (8) Date and type of each promotion, demotion, transfer, suspension, separation, or other change in position classification.
 - (9) Date and general description of the reasons for each promotion.
 - (10) Date and type of each disciplinary dismissal, suspension or demotion. If the disciplinary action was a dismissal, a copy of the written notice of final decision setting forth the specific acts or omissions that are the basis of the dismissal.
 - (11) Office to which the employee is currently assigned.

For the purposes of this subsection, the term "employee" includes former employees of the County; the term "salary" includes pay, benefits, incentives, bonuses, deferred compensation and all other forms of paid compensation.

- (b) All information contained in an employee's personnel file, other than the information listed in subsection (a), shall be maintained as confidential in accordance with the requirements of G.S. 153A-98 and shall be open to public inspection only in the following instances:
- (1) The employee or a duly authorized agent may examine all portions of the employee's personnel file, except:
 - a. Letters of reference solicited prior to employment; and
 - b. Information concerning a medical disability, mental or physical, that a prudent physician would not divulge to a patient.
 - (2) A licensed physician designated in writing by an employee may examine the employee's medical record.
 - (3) An employee having supervisory authority over the employee may examine all material in the employee's personnel file.
 - (4) By order of a court of competent jurisdiction, any person may examine all material in the employee's personnel file.

- (5) An official of any agency of the state or federal government or any political subdivision of the state may inspect any portion of a personnel file when such information is deemed by the person having custody of the file to be necessary and essential to the pursuance of a proper function of the inspecting agency, but no information shall be divulged for the purpose of assisting in a criminal prosecution of the employee or for the purpose of assisting in an investigation of the employee's tax liability.
- (6) An employee may sign a written statement authorizing release of other specified information to prospective employers, educational institutions, or other specified persons.
- (7) The County Manager, with the concurrence of the Board of Commissioners, may inform any persons of the reasons for the employment or non-employment, promotion, demotion, suspension, or other disciplinary action, reinstatement, transfer, or termination of an employee. Before releasing the information, the County Manager shall determine in writing that the release is essential to maintaining public confidence in the administration of county services or to maintaining the level of quality county services.
- (8) Even if considered part of an employee's file, the following information may be withheld from an employee:
 - a. Testing or examination material used solely to determine qualification when disclosure would compromise testing.
 - b. Investigative reports concerning possible criminal actions against the employee until the investigation is completed.
 - c. Information which might identify undercover officers or informers.
 - d. Notes, preliminary drafts, and internal communications unless used for official personnel decisions.
- (9) Even if considered part of an employee's personnel file, the following information regarding any sworn law enforcement officer shall not be disclosed to an employee or any other person, unless disclosed in accordance with G.S. 132-1.4, or in accordance with G.S. 132-1.10, or for the personal safety of that sworn law enforcement officer or any other person residing in the same residence:
 - a. Information that might identify the residence of a sworn law enforcement officer.
 - b. Emergency contact information.
 - c. Any identifying information as defined in G.S. 14-113.20.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

State Law reference— Penalty for permitting illegal access to confidential file, G.S. 153A-98.

Sec. 28-306. - Request and review procedure.

- (a) The records custodian shall consult with a staff attorney when a request to review, or copy personnel file materials of an unusual nature are received. All requests for personnel records information must be made in writing to the records custodian. An employee may sign a written letter of consent authorizing release of confidential information to prospective employers, educational institutions or other specified persons.

- (b) If a request is determined by the records custodian to be for public information, the custodian shall, within a reasonable time period, provide such public information.
- (c) Only individuals contemplated by G.S. 153A-98 shall have standing to receive confidential personnel information. Such requests shall be made in writing. The requesting party shall not disclose such confidential information. The custodian shall within a reasonable time period provide access to such information. As required by G.S. 153A-98 any person may have access to public information as defined by this subchapter for the purpose of inspection, examination, and copying during regular business hours, subject only to such rules and regulations for the safekeeping of public records as the County may adopt. Any person denied access to any record shall have a right to compel compliance with these provisions by application to a court for writ of mandamus or other appropriate relief.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-307. - Remedies and objections.

An employee who objects to material in a personnel file may forward to the Human Resources Director a request to place in the file a statement relating to the material the employee considers to be inaccurate or misleading. The employee may seek the removal of such material in accordance with the following procedure:

- (1) A written request containing the employee's name and identification of the objectionable material, with supporting documentation, shall be submitted to the records custodian.
- (2) The records custodian shall notify the County Manager and the appropriate supervisory personnel of the nature of the complaint and shall within five working days make a recommendation regarding the disposition of the complaint to the County Manager.
 - a. If the complaint is found to be valid the material shall either be corrected and returned to the file or removed from the file and destroyed.
 - b. If the complaint is found to be invalid the material shall remain in the personnel file and a copy of the employee's written objection shall be placed in the personnel file.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-308. - Destruction of County records.

No public official may destroy, sell, loan or otherwise dispose of any public record, except in accordance with G.S. 121-5(B), without the consent of the State Department of Cultural Resources. Whoever unlawfully violates this general statute shall face penalties as provided in G.S. 132-3.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-309. - Privacy policy.

As required by G.S. 153A-98, any person may have access to public information as defined by this article for the purpose of inspection, examination, and copying during regular business hours, subject only to such rules and regulations for the safekeeping of public records as the County may adopt. Any

person denied access to any record shall have a right to compel compliance with this article by application to a court for writ of mandamus or other appropriate relief.

Access to, or inspection and copying of employee personnel files, files of clients, and other information created and maintained by County in the ordinary course of business, are controlled by federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. Any violation is subject to discipline.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-310—28-330. - Reserved.

ARTICLE X. - OPERATIONS STANDARDS FOR DRIVERS OF VEHICLES USED FOR COUNTY BUSINESS

Sec. 28-331. - Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this Section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

County Drug Testing Policy. The policy of the County is to maintain a workplace free of substance abuse and to work toward a drug-free community. The County shall comply with the requirements of the Federal Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, and any amendments or subsequent legislation affecting operations of vehicles, since sufficient evidence has concluded that the use of controlled substances and other forms of drug abuse shall seriously impair an employee's physical and mental health and, thus, job performance. This policy shall not conflict with the existing law enforcement policy as it applies to employees of the Sheriff's Department.

Defensive Driving Course means a course approved by the risk manager to teach drivers, as defined in this article, defensive driving skills.

Driver means as follows:

- (1) *Designated Driver/Employee* means an employee that has received the express approval of the Department Head or designee to carry out official business of the County in a County-owned or privately owned vehicle used for conducting County business. See Section 28-332.
- (2) *Designated Volunteer* means a volunteer who has received the express approval of the Department Head to carry out official business of the County in a County vehicle or a privately owned vehicle.

Risk Manager means the employee responsible for identifying and analyzing risks that would cause major financial loss to the County and/or any potential injury to an employee or citizen, and implementing and monitoring policies and procedures to reduce these risks.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Cross reference— Definitions generally, § 1-2.

Sec. 28-332. - Responsibilities of risk manager.

- (a) The frequency of accidents and the damage to county and private property call for careful attention to developing defensive-driving measures. The risk manager shall implement and carry

out the measures in subsection (b) to address satisfactory driving standards and determine the preventability of all accidents that occur in the operation of vehicles, as defined in this article.

- (b) The risk manager shall:
 - (1) Carry out the official actions of this article.
 - (2) Increase the awareness level of appropriate vehicular safety by:
 - a. Developing appropriate defensive-driving courses for drivers, volunteers or other designated personnel;
 - b. Developing guidelines for authorized use of privately owned vehicles authorized for county business and functions;
 - c. Providing periodic reports, articles, and programs for enhanced vehicular safety; and
 - (3) Determining accident trends in terms of number, type, and frequency, patterns of recurrence and vulnerability and implement appropriate corrective action.
 - (4) Reviewing vehicle accidents incurred by drivers where property damage, personal injury, or death occurs; determine the preventability and severity of the infraction; and recommend the necessary corrective action.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-333. - Authorization.

- (a) This article applies to all county vehicles, heavy equipment/machinery and private vehicles used for and in the scope of county business.
- (b) Only employees may operate county-owned vehicles with the exception of reserve deputy sheriffs and designated volunteers.
- (c) Drivers shall not operate a county-owned vehicle except upon the express direction and authorization of the Department Head, or designee, who supervises regular work activities.
- (d) A county vehicle may only be used for official county business. Reports of private use of a county vehicle shall be received and investigated by the Department Head, or designee, and appropriate action shall be taken.
- (e) The risk manager shall annually review driving records of current employees to ensure the employee meets county guidelines for drivers as stated in the County's motor vehicle record policy.
- (f) Finalists for all positions which require driving shall agree to a department of motor vehicles (DMV) driving record master check as a condition of employment. Such driving checks shall be the responsibility of the Human Resources Director. The Human Resources Director shall be responsible for determining the relevance of the information obtained to the position for which the Applicant has applied. Finalists for positions which require driving as described in this article shall not be recommended for hire by the Human Resources Director if a driving record from the department of motor vehicles indicates the Applicant has received more than four points within the last three years and/or the finalist's overall driving record is deemed unsatisfactory.
- (g) In the employee orientation session conducted by the Human Resources Department, employees subject to this article shall be informed by the risk manager of this article and of their obligation to

function according to its provisions. Designated volunteers shall be made aware of their responsibilities under this article by the respective Department Head or designee.

- (h) It shall be the policy of the County to assign vehicles to a particular department for the general conduct of its business. This is not meant to restrict the use solely to that department. Vehicles, other than emergency-response vehicles, at any time may be subject to use outside of the regular department functions.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-334. - Maintenance.

- (a) Maintenance standards applying to a driver operating a county-owned vehicle are as follows:
 - (1) Preventive maintenance and service of county-owned vehicles shall be the function of the county garage. Scheduling required maintenance is the responsibility of each department, or when a vehicle is assigned to an employee, the employee is responsible.
 - (2) A notice of regularly scheduled preventive maintenance shall be provided to the Department Head or designee for each county vehicle in the form of a vehicle sticker. Each county-owned vehicle will have a North Carolina emissions inspection/safety inspection by the county garage.
 - (3) The facilities/fleet manager shall possess the authority to confiscate any vehicle that has not received the regularly scheduled maintenance check or if he deems the vehicle not roadworthy. The facilities/fleet manager shall coordinate and maintain temporary alternate vehicles.
 - (4) Upon request, the facilities/fleet manager shall provide to the Department Head or designee and/or the risk manager an analysis of vehicle-operation costs.
 - (5) Each driver shall be responsible for ensuring that his vehicle is in good working condition at all times. A driver is responsible for reporting through a maintenance request form, immediately, all defects to appropriate maintenance personnel.
- (b) Drivers operating privately owned vehicles under this article shall be responsible for the proper maintenance and safety of their vehicles, and maintaining insurance as required by state law and county policy.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-335. - Accident prevention.

- (a) It shall be the responsibility of all employees, volunteers and any other person driving in the scope of employment or on behalf of the County to drive defensively to prevent accidents in spite of the incorrect actions of others and regardless of adverse conditions, and to comply with all driving rules and regulations. The risk manager shall develop measures to improve driving safety, which includes the defensive-driving course. Such courses, designed both for regular driving and for those driving emergency-response vehicles, shall be scheduled on a regular basis by the risk manager, and drivers shall be required to take the course as set forth in this article.
- (b) An employee assigned a county-owned vehicle as a regular function of the employee's position with the County shall be required to complete the applicable defensive-driving course within six

months of being assigned to a designated driving position. Employees of the Sheriff's Department shall be allowed to substitute basic law enforcement training (BLET) and/or the state's 40-hour driving school for the County's defensive-driving course. However, if an employee of the Sheriff's Department is involved in an avoidable accident, the employee must complete the County's next available defensive-driving course or a special training application, which addresses specific driving needs as set forth by the risk manager.

- (c) Designated volunteers responsible for driving a county-owned vehicle or driving a privately owned vehicle for county business must:
 - (1) Possess a valid driver's license issued by this state;
 - (2) Agree to a driving record master check from the department of motor vehicles; and
 - (3) Complete the next available applicable defensive-driving course.
- (d) Other employees are subject to the following:
 - (1) Employees subject to this article who have the responsibility of transporting clients in their privately owned vehicles shall be required to complete the defensive driving course within six months of hire or reassignment.
 - (2) Any employee who may have occasion to operate a county vehicle must take the defensive driving course.
- (e) The Department Head, or designee, in consultation with the Human Resources Director, may require pre-employment and/or periodic physical or vision examinations to determine an employee's fitness to perform the essential functions of the job. The Department Head, in consultation with the risk manager, may also require these examinations for designated volunteers.
- (f) All drivers shall be instructed on precautionary procedures to take should an accident occur and should obtain, where possible, the following:
 - (1) The name of other drivers, passengers and/or pedestrians involved;
 - (2) The insurance carrier, agent, and policy number of any other driver;
 - (3) The names of witnesses; and
 - (4) The investigating officer's report.
- (g) Employees subject to Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA) regulations are required to attend training, as addressed in the County drug testing policy.
- (h) Basic safety equipment and supplies for vehicles shall be established by the risk manager (e.g., fire extinguisher, flares, signs, blood borne pathogens kits, and the like). It shall be the employee's responsibility to ensure vehicles are appropriately supplied.
- (i) Designated drivers shall have their driving record checked by the risk manager on an annual basis or as needed according to county policy. Designated drivers are required to attend the County defensive driving course every three years from the original date of training, or employment/assignment to a driving position. If a designated driver has not been involved in a preventable accident or has not incurred any points on his/her driving record, the driver shall be exempt from taking the defensive-driving course for another three years. No designated driver shall exceed more than six years without taking the defensive-driving course.

- (j) Department Heads or their designee requiring additional driving instruction of departmental drivers outside the scope of this article must have the instruction approved by the risk manager.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-336. - Accident reporting and review.

- (a) *Reporting.* When any driver, as defined in this article, is involved in an accident, he shall:

- (1) Immediately notify proper law enforcement officials;
- (2) Immediately notify the Department Head or designee;
- (3) Immediately notify the facilities/fleet manager;
- (4) Notify the risk manager within one working day of the accident.

Safety-sensitive employees, as defined by the Federal Transit Administration, and commercial driver's license (CDL) drivers subject to the Federal Highway Administration, are required to follow the County drug testing policy requirements for post-accident testing.

- (b) *Accident review.* Accidents shall be reviewed as follows:

- (1) The risk manager shall review each accident where property damage, personal injury, or death occurs and determine the preventability and severity of the infraction and determine the necessary corrective action. The risk manager shall provide a written report within 30 days to the Department Head or designee.
- (2) The review and consideration of a case by the risk manager may include, but is not limited to:
 - a. The past driving record of the driver.
 - b. The report of the investigating officer.
 - c. The driver's report pursuant to county policy.
 - d. Oral presentation by the driver, if needed or requested.
 - e. Supporting materials or the testimony of witnesses, if warranted.
 - f. The Department Head's or the designated representative's report of the accident pursuant to county policy.

- (c) *Supporting material or witnesses.* A driver may present supporting material or witnesses to the risk manager to assist in the interpretation of the accident.

- (d) *Suspension of driving duties.* Drivers subject to this article may be suspended by the Department Head or designee or risk manager from driving duties, pending an investigation of each incident/accident.

- (e) *Penalty.* Upon finding that a driver who is an employee is involved in a preventable accident, the risk manager shall discuss the findings with the Human Resources Director. The Human Resources Director shall recommend to the Department Head or designee the appropriate disciplinary action based on Section 28-162. If a designated volunteer is involved in a preventable accident, the risk manager shall make recommendations for appropriate action to the Department Head or designee.

- (f) *Drug testing.* Certain county drivers are subject to the requirements of the County drug testing policy. Nothing in this policy shall alter any employee's responsibilities under the County drug testing policy.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-337—28-365. - Reserved.

ARTICLE XI. - TRAVEL POLICY FOR COUNTY EMPLOYEES OR OFFICIALS

Sec. 28-366. - Purpose.

- (a) The intent of this article is to make uniform provision for payment or reimbursement of necessary expenses of county employees or officials of the County who are required to travel within or without the county boundaries in the performance of their duties and in the interest of county affairs.
- (b) It is the County's intent to allow adequate, comfortable accommodations for employees or officials who are required to travel on county business. It is expected that employees or board members shall use discretion and good judgment in spending County funds. Use of first class sections of airplanes is prohibited unless prior approval by the County Manager or designee is obtained. Resort hotels, luxury restaurants, and items of like nature are usually considered to be in excess of normal business needs and are not acceptable under this article. Employees and board members shall be responsible for unauthorized costs and any additional expenses incurred for personal preference or convenience. Each employee is expected to be familiar with and abide by county policy, and willful violations may result in disciplinary action, including possible dismissal.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-367. - Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this Section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Authorizing party means the individual authorized by the County Manager or the Department Head to approve or disapprove travel requests, cash advance requests, and travel reimbursement requests.

Employee expense report, local, means a form provided for the traveler to fill out for local daily travel. It should list all mileage for which reimbursement is requested. This daily mileage reimbursement request should be turned in within 30 days after the travel period involved. This form shall also be used to report special local travel.

Employee expense report, overnight travel, means a form provided for the traveler to fill out upon the completion of a specific trip, within ten (10) days after the travel period ends, for which the reimbursement is being requested. It should list all mileage, private or public transportation, lodging, meals and other expenses which are reimbursable. Receipts for lodging, commercial travel, meals and other expenses are required.

Mileage Reimbursement means the amount to be reimbursed to an employee for use of a privately owned vehicle, which is based on actual miles driven. The amount reimbursed shall reflect the same per-mile amount as authorized by the Internal Revenue Service.

Necessary Expense means all reasonable charges incurred by an employee or official caused by travel in the interest of the County, including transportation, lodging, meals, and related incidental expenses. It does not include fines, illegal expenses, laundry charges, or similar personal expense.

Non-County Employees mean non-county employees traveling on official business whose expenses are paid by the County who are subject to this article, including subsistence allowances, to the same extent as county employees. Travel expenses for members of a nonemployee's family are not eligible to be paid by the County. Travel advances shall be made to non-county employees (board members) via the Department Heads. The Department Heads are ultimately responsible for the advances and for communicating county policies to the individuals involved.

P Card means the County procurement card that some employees have and may use for travel related expenses.

Requesting Party means the employee or official who shall be reimbursed for travel costs incurred while conducting county business.

Subsistence means costs incurred during travel for lodging and meals, including tips.

Transportation means costs incurred for travel by automobile, taxi, rental car, bus, train or plane. It includes tolls, parking fees, and tips for the handling of baggage.

Travel means going from the normal job location to conduct county business in another location and returning to the workplace.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Cross reference— Definitions generally, § 1-2.

Sec. 28-368. - Guidelines.

The following guidelines shall be used for the purposes of this article:

- (1) *Travel authorization and types of travel.* Guidelines for travel authorization and types of travel are as follows:
 - a. *Responsibility.* The respective Department Head or division manager is responsible for the administration of this article, including determining that a sufficient unexpended travel budget to reimburse all expected costs of travel exists, except for travel or expenses not covered by this policy. The approving authority for this exception is the County Manager or their designee.
 - b. *Authorization.* Authorization of travel requests shall be based upon need and cost/benefit of travel as determined by the authorizing party.
 - c. *Local travel.* County employees who by the normal nature of their duties are required to travel regularly within the County and are individually authorized by the appropriate Department Head or division manager are eligible for reimbursement for transportation expense.
 - d. *Special local travel.* County employees who, in the interest of the County and with Department Head or division manager approval, travel to conferences and meetings within the County may be reimbursed for the following:

1. Transportation cost.
 2. Meals as part of the event registration. The County will not provide a meal per diem for events within the County.
 3. Necessary incidental expenses.
- e. *Travel outside County.* Approved travel expenses outside the County for county purposes in the best interest of the County, for training, conferences, professional meetings, work assignments, and the like, may be reimbursed, to the limits of the policy, for the following:
1. Transportation cost.
 2. Meals, subject to suggested maximum reimbursement rates.
 3. Lodging.
 4. Necessary incidental expenses.
- f. *Extraordinary travel or cost.* For travel not covered by this article where the travel is in the best interest of the County, the County Manager or their designee may approve the reimbursement of actual cost. These cases should be rare.
- g. *Travel advance.* Travel advances shall be settled separately from all other travel.
- (2) *Procedure, arrangements, accommodations, travel advances, and vehicle allowance.* The procedure, arrangements, accommodations, travel advances, and vehicle allowance shall be in accordance with the following:
- a. All arrangements for travel must be approved by the authorizing party. The requesting party is encouraged to reserve transportation and lodging in advance, when possible.
 - b. The requesting party is encouraged to travel with other employees and officials of the County and representatives of other government units when possible. The requesting party shall be reimbursed for actual costs incurred only, subject to the suggested guidelines established by Section 28-369.
 - c. If the trip is eligible for a travel advance, the employee should make a written request, sufficiently in advance, to allow the request to be processed and a check issued. The Department Head or division manager shall approve or disapprove the travel advance request and forward the request to the finance department for payment. After the travel is completed, an employee expense report shall be completed by the traveler, approved by the Department Head or division manager and forwarded to the finance department for settlement, within ten working days after completion of the trip. The settlement should include any money advanced in excess of the actual expenses approved on the employee expense report. Any funds due the employee shall be paid at the next regular payment period by the finance department. Any amount advanced and subject to be returned to the County by the employee may be deducted from the pay due the employee if the advance is not settled timely or if the employee expense report is sent in without the excess funds attached.
 - d. Employees or officials who travel short distances within the County in their personal vehicles each month to conduct county business may be given a travel allowance to cover the cost of such travel. A travel allowance shall not be used to supplement the salary of an employee. A travel allowance shall serve as a reasonable reimbursement for estimated

travel costs. Travel allowances shall be reported as compensation on Form W-2 for employees and on Form 1099 for nonemployees. Allowances paid to employees are subject to federal and state withholding requirements, as well as social security withholding and matching requirements, to the extent that the sum of travel allowances and salary does not exceed the social security ceiling. A travel allowance shall be authorized by the County Manager, who shall evaluate the need for the allowance and the estimated costs and benefits of issuing a travel allowance. A travel allowance for the County Manager shall be authorized by the Board of Commissioners. Documented mileage that is outside the County shall be paid at 73 percent of the county-approved reimbursement rate.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-369. - Transportation.

- (a) *Reimbursement costs.* All necessary transportation used pursuant to this article shall be obtained at the most economical rate available. Reimbursements shall be made for actual costs that are incurred and receipt supported. The cost of travel from the point of departure (normal job location or the personal residence) to the trip's end (normal job location or the personal residence) is a reimbursable cost. This includes the cost of taxi service and parking fees.
- (b) *Vehicles.* Use of vehicles shall be in accordance with the following:
 - (1) *Personal automobile.* A requesting party may use their personal automobile for travel and be reimbursed at the approved rate, with Department Head approval.
 - (2) *County vehicles.* County automobiles may be used for any authorized travel. The requesting party must obey all laws of the jurisdiction in which the automobile shall be used for the purpose of conducting County business only. A minimal amount of personal use is allowed, such as driving the automobile to and from lunch or dinner. Non-county employees may accompany County employees if they have a business interest in the travel.
 - (3) *Rental vehicles.* A rental vehicle shall be used when it is determined that no other mode of transportation is as economical or practical. A rental automobile should be used for business purposes only. A minimal amount of personal use, such as driving to and from dinner, shall be permitted. Use of a rental automobile must be approved in advance.
- (c) *Local transportation.* Local transportation costs incurred while on out-of-town business shall be reimbursed. The most economical and reasonable form of transportation shall be used. Receipts shall be obtained, when possible, and submitted with travel reimbursement requests.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-370. - Subsistence.

- (a) *Lodging.* Travelers should look for government/conference rates or the lowest available single-room rate when an employee is traveling with his spouse and children.
- (b) *Room folio is required.* Room rate, taxes and parking are the only allowable room charges. No other expenses including room service should be charged to the traveler's room folio.

- (c) The P Card should not be used for personal hotel incidentals (phone calls, minibar, room service, hotel restaurant or bar, spa/gym, salon, movies, etc.). If using a P Card for your room folio, a separate form of payment is required for personal expenses.
- (d) *Meals Per Diem*. Meals are reimbursed (no receipts required) based on the current rates from gsa.gov where the conference/seminar is taking place.
 - (1) Breakfast: Travel begins prior to 6:00 a.m. and continues after 8:00 a.m.
 - (2) Lunch: Travel begins prior to noon and continues after 2:00 p.m.
 - (3) Dinner: Travel begins prior to 6:00 p.m. and continues after 8:00 p.m.
 - (4) If meals are served as part of a convention or conference, then that meal will not be reimbursed to the employee as part of their per diem. Employees are required to submit the agenda of the conference/seminar in order to receive their reimbursement.
 - (5) If an employee uses their P Card for a meal, they do not receive a per diem for that meal; however, they would need to reconcile their P Card meal receipt with their monthly P Card statement.
 - (6) Tips and taxes are considered to be included in the per diem meal rates in this subsection.
- (e) *Other costs*. Other costs shall be reimbursed as follows:
 - (1) Long distance personal telephone calls are not reimbursable. Phone calls for official county business are reimbursable expenses.
 - (2) Receipt-supported registration fees for a conference or convention shall be reimbursed.
 - (3) Movies, including pay TV movies, theater tickets, tours, and all other forms of entertainment, are not reimbursable.
 - (4) Alcoholic beverages are not reimbursable.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-371. - Reimbursement procedures.

- (a) *Submitting employee expense reports*. Employee expense reports for travel conducted pursuant to this article shall be submitted in accordance with the following:
 - (1) A requesting party shall complete an employee expense report and attach receipts for expenses as required and submit it to the authorizing party no later than ten (10) working days after returning from travel. Advances shall be deducted from reimbursable costs.
 - (2) A requesting party submitting a falsified employee expense report shall be subject to disciplinary action. The authorizing party or finance director who approves an employee expense report which he knows to be false shall be subject to disciplinary action.
- (b) *Approval and processing of reimbursement requests*. The procedure for approval and processing of reimbursement requests is as follows:
 - (1) An employee expense report shall be submitted to the authorizing party for approval. After the approval by the authorizing party, the employee expense report should be forwarded to the Finance Department.

- (2) The Finance Department shall determine that the employee expense report has been properly approved, that it is mathematically correct, and that requested reimbursements match submitted receipts and are within the limits set by this article. If an error in the reimbursement request is found, the requesting party shall be informed and the error shall be corrected before payment is made.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-372—28-400. - Reserved.

ARTICLE XII. - VETERANS SERVICE OFFICER

Sec. 28-401. - Employment authorized.

- (a) The Board of Commissioners is authorized and empowered to employ a county veterans service officer and pay the service officer such salary as the board may consider just and fair and to furnish the service officer the necessary office space, assistants, supplies, and equipment to enable the service officer to perform efficiently the duties of the service officer's employment.
- (b) In selecting the service officer and other personnel, preference shall be given to Applicants who are eligible veterans, as defined by G.S. 128-15(b)(3), in furtherance of the policy of the state that, in appreciation for their service to this state and this country during a period of war and in recognition of the time and advantage lost toward the pursuit of a civilian career, veterans shall be granted preference in public employment.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Editor's note— In accordance with G.S. 153A-8 by Resolution No. 1979-168, adopted October 1, 1979, the Board of Commissioners authorized the County Manager to appoint, suspend, and remove the county veterans service officer. On December 21, 1982, the Board of Commissioners authorized the County Manager to see that the duties and any other authority promulgated by the veterans service officer are in accordance with this Section and article and in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

Sec. 28-402. - Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this Section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

A Period of War includes World War I (April 16, 1917 through November 11, 1918); World War II (December 7, 1941, through December 31, 1946); the Korean Conflict (June 27, 1950, through January 31, 1955); the period of time between August 5, 1964, and the end of the hostilities in Vietnam (May 7, 1975); the Persian Gulf War (August 2, 1990, through as set by law or Presidential proclamation); or any other campaign, expedition, or engagement for which a campaign badge or medal is authorized by the United States Department of Defense.

Eligible Veteran means:

- (1) A veteran who served during a period of war;
- (2) The spouse of a disabled veteran;

- (3) The surviving spouse or dependent of a veteran who dies on active duty during a period of war either directly or indirectly as the result of such service;
- (4) A veteran who suffered a disabling injury for service-related reasons during peacetime;
- (5) The spouse of a veteran described in subsection (4) of this definition; or
- (6) The surviving spouse or dependent of a person who served in the armed forces of the United States on active duty, for reasons other than training, who dies for service-related reasons during peacetime.

Veteran means a person who served in the armed forces of the United States on active duty, for reasons other than training, and who has been discharged under other than dishonorable conditions.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Cross reference— Definitions generally, § 1-2.

Sec. 28-403. - Rules and regulations authorized.

The Board of Commissioners is authorized and empowered to make and promulgate all rules and regulations governing the duties of the veterans service officer and assistants and the operation of the office provided for in this article as it may deem necessary to cooperate with the state and federal governments in all matters relating to benefits for active and discharged members of the United States armed services and their families.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-404. - Duties.

It shall be the duty of the veterans service officer to:

- (1) Acquaint themselves with the federal, state and local laws enacted for the benefit of members of the armed forces, their families and dependents.
- (2) Collect data and information as to facilities and services available to such persons with regard to education, health and medical care, rehabilitation, housing, employment and all other matters of a similar nature.
- (3) Assist veterans, their families and dependents in the presentation of proof and establishment of claims for any benefits they may have under federal, state or local laws.
- (4) Perform such additional duties as the Board of Commissioners may direct.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-405. - Notarial authority.

The veterans service officer shall have a seal of office and shall be authorized to take acknowledgments, administer oaths and affirmations, execute depositions and affidavits, and perform other notarial acts necessary to carry out this article.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Catawba County Personnel Code

Editor's note— Ord. No. 2012-08, adopted April 16, 2012, deleted the former Ch. 28, Art. I, §§ 28-1—28-6, Art. II, §§ 28-36—28-40, Art. III, §§ 28-66—28-71, Art. IV, §§ 28-106—28-118, Art. V, §§ 28-146—28-170, Art. VI, §§ 28-196—28-218, Art. VII, §§ 28-244—28-248, Art. VIII, §§ 28-275, 28-276, Art. IX, §§ 28-303—28-309, Art. X, §§ 28-331—28-336, Art. XI, §§ 28-366—28-371, Art. XII, §§ 28-401—28-405, and enacted a new Ch. 28 as set out herein. The former Ch. 28 pertained to personnel and derived from the Code of 1995, §§ 250.02—250.06, §§ 276.02—276.05; Ord. No. 2003-19, 10-6-2003; Ord. No. 2003-20, 10-20-2003; Ord. No. 2005-02, 1-18-2005; Ord. No. 2005-04, 3-21-2005; Ord. No. 2006-10, 8-21-2006; Ord. No. 2007-18, 10-1-2007; Ord. No. 2008-05, 4-21-2008; Ord. No. 2008-13, 10-6-2008; Ord. No. 2009-04, 4-6-2009; Ord. No. 2009-11, 11-2-2009; Ord. No. 2010-06, 9-7-2010; Ord. No. 2011-01, adopted 2-21-2011.

Cross reference— Administration, ch. 2.

State Law reference— Local personnel system may be established, G.S. § 126-11; county board may adopt and provide for rules and regulations concerning employment and personnel, G.S. § 153A-94; compensation, pay schedule, expense allowances set by board, G.S. § 153A-92; county employee political activity, G.S. § 153A-99.

ARTICLE I. - IN GENERAL

Sec. 28-1. - Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in articles I through XII of this chapter shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this ~~section~~Section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

~~Adverse action means an involuntary demotion, reduction in pay, a suspension without pay, reduction in force, or a dismissal.~~

Allocation means the approval of a position by the appropriate authority based upon the needs of the ~~e~~County.

Anniversary ~~d~~ate means an employee's original date of uninterrupted employment with the ~~e~~County in a ~~permanent position~~Permanent Position.

Annual ~~i~~ncrement means a salary increase as determined by the applicable salary plan and the ~~e~~County's annual budget.

Applicant means one who applies for a vacant position by completing and submitting an application for employment regardless of current employment status, (e.g., a current employee becomes an applicant when an application for another position is submitted).

Appointing ~~a~~Authority means any board or official with the legal authority to make hiring decisions.

Board of ~~e~~Commissioners means the local government unit charged with the legislative affairs of the ~~e~~County.

Class means a position or group of positions having similar duties and responsibilities requiring similar qualifications, which can be properly designated by one job title indicative of the work performed and which have the same salary range and grade.

*Classification ~~p~~P*lan means a systematic plan of ranking groups of classes based on internal comparisons and market surveys of relative duties and responsibilities.

*Close ~~r~~R*elationship means a ~~mutually acceptable~~ relationship, including dating, living together as man and wife, cohabitation, or other personal relationship between employees.

*County ~~m~~M*anager means ~~the county manager, which is the~~ position with the highest level of supervision and highest administrative official of county government and who is appointed by the ~~b~~Board of ~~e~~Commissioners.

*Demotion, ~~i~~I*nvoluntary means ~~at the change reassignment~~ of an employee's current classification to a ~~position or a~~ classification having a lower ~~salary grade~~Salary Grade ~~than the position or the classification from which the reassignment is made~~ due to performance or conduct problems.

*Demotion, ~~v~~V*oluntary means when an employee requests a change of classification move to a classification position assigned a lower ~~salary grade~~Salary Grade, and the move is mutually agreed upon between the employee and the ~~e~~Conty.

*Director or ~~d~~D*epartment ~~h~~Head means the highest level of supervision or top administrative official of a department of county government.

Downgrade means a classification change that results in a lower grade being assigned to a position based on duties, responsibilities, reorganization, or market surveys.

*Exempt ~~e~~C*ompensatory ~~t~~Time means hour-for-hour time earned by an exempt employee for hours worked in excess of a specified threshold within an established work period.

~~Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) means the federal Fair Labor Standards Act, which addresses the exempt and nonexempt status of employees and rules of compensatory time and/or overtime for hours worked in excess of a specified threshold by nonexempt employees.~~

*Flexible ~~p~~P*romotion means a temporary assignment made to a current employee which is a promotion or a lead worker assignment. The assignment is made with the understanding (that) up to six months from the date of assignment, if the change is not in the best interest of the employee or the County, then the employee may return to the former classification.

~~FLSA (Fair Labor Standards Act) means the federal Fair Labor Standards Act, which addresses the exempt and nonexempt status of employees and rules of compensatory time and/or overtime for hours worked in excess of a specified threshold by nonexempt employees.~~

*FLSA ~~e~~O*vertime means compensatory time earned by a non-exempt employee at a time-and-a-half rate for each overtime hour worked in excess of the standard seven-day 40-hour work week. Overtime threshold for law enforcement personnel and detention officers assigned to an FLSA 7k schedule is 86 hours in a two-week period.

*FLSA ~~s~~S*traight ~~t~~Time means compensatory time earned by a non-exempt employee at an hour-for-hour rate for each hour worked over the regular schedule up to 40 hours or 86 hours for law enforcement personnel and detention officers assigned to an FLSA 7k schedule.

*Full-~~t~~T*ime ~~e~~Employee means an employee hired into a benefited budgeted position and who is regularly scheduled to work on a year-round basis at least 40 hours per week.

*Full-~~t~~T*ime ~~e~~Eqivalent (FTE) means the number of hours worked per annum in relationship to a full-time position.

Grievance ~~p~~Procedure means the procedure whereby disputes or employee concerns regarding disciplinary actions, performance evaluations and reductions in force may be fairly and consistently addressed.

Harassment means any unwelcome comment or treatment made because of age, disability, genetic information, national origin, pregnancy, race/color, religion, or sex that creates a hostile work environment or circumstance. This term includes ~~sexual harassment~~ Sexual Harassment.

~~Hiring ~~r~~Rate~~ means the amount of compensation paid to an employee when hired.

Hostile ~~w~~Work ~~e~~Environment means an environment which a reasonable person would find hostile, intimidating or abusive and that the particular person who is the object of the harassment perceives to be hostile or abusive. Hostile work environment is determined by looking at several circumstances, including the frequency of the alleged harassing conduct, its severity, whether it is physically threatening or humiliating, and how it interferes with an employee's work performance or working conditions.

Hourly ~~e~~Employee means an employee who is hired to work on an hourly basis and who serves at the will of the ~~department head~~ Department Head. An hourly employee has only the benefits conferred by federal and state law, except where the county has exclusive jurisdiction.

Immediate ~~f~~Family means wife, husband, mother, father, brother, sister, son, daughter, grandmother, grandfather, grandson and granddaughter. Also included are step-, half-, in-law relationships and persons living together in a close personal relationship, or as otherwise approved by the ~~department head~~ Department Head.

Merit ~~p~~Principle means a systematic and uniform method of personnel administration based on equal employment opportunity principles.

Part-~~t~~Time ~~e~~Employee means an employee who is hired into a benefited budgeted position and who is regularly scheduled to work between 20 and less than 40 hours per week.

~~Performance ~~e~~Evaluation ~~s~~System~~ means the system utilized to review an employee's performance.

Permanent ~~e~~Employee means an employee, except those employed by the ~~s~~Sheriff and the ~~r~~Register of ~~d~~Deeds, who has satisfactorily completed a probationary period and has been approved for permanent status by his or her ~~department head~~ Department Head. ~~If the employee hired is designated a trainee or is assigned to a "work against" position, the employee shall also satisfy the minimum education and work experience requirements of the position before attaining permanent status.~~ Permanent status is waived when an employee who has reached permanent status is transferred, promoted or demoted to a position for which he must be a ~~trainee~~ Trainee.

Permanent ~~p~~Position means a benefited position that has been approved by the ~~b~~Board of ~~c~~County ~~e~~Commissioners and which has recurring duties and responsibilities of continuing duration. All rights and privileges of employment as set forth in this chapter attach to such position unless the section specifies otherwise. A ~~permanent position~~ Permanent Position may be established on a full-time or part-time basis.

Position means a group of duties and responsibilities assigned to a department based upon the needs of the county which may be performed by one or more employees normally not to exceed the ~~f~~Full-~~t~~Time ~~e~~Equivalent (FTE) of the position.

~~Position ~~e~~Classification ~~p~~Plan~~ means a plan approved by the ~~b~~Board of ~~c~~County ~~e~~Commissioners that assigns classes or positions to the appropriate pay grade.

Prior ~~s~~Service ~~e~~Credit means a system for determination for benefits based on equivalent prior service to the ~~e~~County, or for employment based on service to other organizations.

Probationary ~~e~~Employee means an individual appointed to a ~~permanent position~~Permanent Position who has served less than nine (9) months in the position, or who has otherwise not completed specified prerequisites for attaining permanent status. This may be based on initial hire, promotion, or transfer into another position.

Promotion means an advancement from one position to another with a higher ~~salary grade~~Salary Grade.

Quid ~~p~~Pro ~~q~~Quo ~~h~~Harassment consists of unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or other verbal or physical conduct when:

- (1) Submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment; or
- (2) Submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment decisions affecting such individual.

Reassignment means an intradepartmental change of duty assignment within the same grade and based upon needs of the department at the discretion of the ~~department head~~Department Head.

Reclassification means a change in a position from one class to another based on changes in the complexity, responsibility, and skill required to perform the essential functions of the position.

Reduction ~~i~~n ~~f~~Force means the abolishment of a position based on the needs of the organization, workload, or availability of funding.

Reorganization means, due to changes in the organizational needs of a department, the duties, responsibilities or requirements of a position may be reclassified or reassigned, and/or a position may be abolished in full or in part, or created according to county policy.

Retaliation means any form of adverse treatment that occurs because of reaction to a lawful and protected action by an employee.

Salary ~~g~~Grade means all positions that are sufficiently comparable to warrant one range of pay rates.

Salary ~~p~~Plan means the classification plan coupled with the assigned salary ranges for each classification.

Salary ~~p~~Plan revision means the uniform raising or lowering of salary ranges within the salary plan.

Salary ~~r~~Range means the salary assigned to each grade of the salary plan, including ~~trainee~~Trainee, minimum, and maximum annual salaries.

Salary ~~s~~Schedule means a listing by grade of all the approved salary ranges authorized by the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners for various positions of the ~~e~~County.

Sexual ~~H~~Harassment means unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature when such conduct is made a term or condition of an individual's employment or a rejection of such conduct by an employee is used as a basis for future employment decisions affecting such individual or when such conduct interferes with an individual's work performance or creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive working environment for an employee or group of employees.

Temporary ~~e~~Employee means an individual appointed to serve in a position for a predetermined duration.

Temporary ~~p~~Position means a position for which the duties and responsibilities are required based upon the needs of the ~~e~~County for a specified period of time.

Time-limited ~~p~~Position means a position, which may or may not be permanent, approved for a specified period of time, with a defined ending date.

Trainee means an employee who does not meet minimum education or experience requirements for a position but can within a specified period meet the minimum requirements.

Transfer, ~~L~~ateral means the reassignment of an employee, through the application process, from one classification position in a department to another classification position in a different department with the same pay grade.

Transfer, ~~Non-L~~ateral, means the reassignment of an employee, through the application process, from one classification to another classification with a lower pay grade.

Unlawful ~~w~~Workplace ~~h~~Harassment means unwelcome or unsolicited comments or conduct based upon age, disability, genetic information, national origin, pregnancy, race/color, religion, or sex that creates a hostile work environment or circumstances involving quid pro quo. This term includes ~~sexual harassment~~Sexual Harassment.

Upgrade means a change which results in a higher grade being assigned to a position with the same job responsibility.

Work ~~a~~Against means when an employee does not meet minimum requirements of the position and there are lower levels in the series of that classification, the employee may be assigned to the level of the series for which the employee is qualified and may "work against" the experience and educational requirements of the higher level position in the series.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Cross reference— Definitions generally, § 1-2.

Sec. 28-2. - Merit ~~p~~Principle.

All appointments and promotions of employees shall be made solely on the basis of merit, fitness, ability, experience, education and other characteristics which best suit an individual to the job to be performed while fostering and maintaining principles of equal employment opportunity.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-3. - Responsibility of ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners.

The ~~b~~Board of ~~e~~Commissioners shall approve changes to the county's personnel code and the pay plan, approve all new positions, and shall make and confirm appointments when required by law.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-4. - Responsibility of ~~county manager~~County Manager.

The ~~e~~C~~o~~u~~n~~t~~y~~ ~~m~~M~~a~~n~~a~~g~~e~~r shall be responsible to the ~~b~~B~~o~~a~~r~~d of ~~e~~C~~o~~m~~m~~i~~s~~s~~i~~o~~n~~e~~r~~s for the administration of the human resources program and shall have full responsibility for all human resource functions.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-5. - Responsibility of the ~~human-resources-director~~Human Resources Director.

The ~~e~~C~~o~~u~~n~~t~~y~~ ~~m~~M~~a~~n~~a~~g~~e~~r shall appoint a ~~human-resources-director~~Human Resources Director who shall assist in the preparation, maintenance and administration of the ~~position-classification-plan~~Position Classification Plan and the salary plan, and perform such other duties as the manager shall require.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-6. - Applicability.

Employees of the ~~s~~S~~h~~e~~r~~i~~f~~f and ~~r~~R~~e~~g~~i~~s~~t~~e~~r~~ of ~~d~~D~~e~~e~~d~~s serve at the will of those officials. The ~~s~~S~~h~~e~~r~~i~~f~~f and ~~r~~R~~e~~g~~i~~s~~t~~e~~r~~ of ~~d~~D~~e~~e~~d~~s shall be subject to the provisions of this chapter, except that they shall have the right to hire and discharge employees in their respective departments under the authority of G.S. 153A-103.

Employees of ~~s~~S~~o~~c~~i~~a~~l~~ ~~s~~S~~e~~r~~v~~i~~c~~e~~s~~ and ~~p~~P~~u~~b~~l~~i~~c~~ ~~h~~H~~e~~a~~l~~t~~h~~ shall be subject to the provisions of this chapter, except that they shall follow the grievance procedures established by the ~~e~~O~~f~~f~~i~~c~~e~~ of ~~s~~S~~t~~a~~t~~e ~~h~~H~~u~~m~~a~~n ~~r~~R~~e~~s~~o~~u~~rces under G.S. 126-1 et seq.~~

The Director of Elections and employees in the Elections department shall be subject to the provisions of this chapter, except that the County Board of Elections appoints and dismisses all of the board's employees except the Director of Elections, who is appointed by the State Board of Elections under the authority of G.S. 163-35.

Formatted: Normal, Left

Employees of the ~~e~~C~~o~~o~~p~~e~~r~~a~~t~~i~~v~~e ~~e~~E~~x~~t~~e~~n~~s~~i~~o~~n ~~s~~S~~e~~r~~v~~i~~c~~e whose annual compensation is supplemented by local funds shall be subject to all rules and regulations of the state cooperative extension service.

Employment ~~by~~of all other employees of county government is governed by this chapter.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-7—28-35. - Reserved.

ARTICLE II. - EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY POLICY

Sec. 28-36. - Policy statement.

(a) In establishing and following employment policies, the ~~e~~C~~o~~u~~n~~t~~y~~ strives to attract, select and employ the most qualified and best suited candidates for position vacancies, all the while fostering and promoting equal employment opportunity. These policies apply to all ~~applicant~~Applicants and employees applying for position vacancies.

It is the policy of the ~~e~~C~~o~~u~~n~~t~~y~~ to employ according to merit and fitness. To that end, it shall be the practice of the county to use all available means to attract qualified candidates for employment,

and to make such investigations and examinations as are deemed appropriate to fairly assess the aptitude, education and experience, knowledge and skills, abilities, character and other standards required for positions in the service of the ~~e~~County.

The ~~e~~County shall recruit for and select individuals for employment or promotion in compliance with federal, state, and local laws; executive orders; and regulations prohibiting discrimination in employment practices with regard to age, disability, genetic information, national origin, pregnancy, race/color, religion, political affiliation or sex. The ~~human-resources-department~~Human Resources Department shall review hiring qualifications periodically to ensure that requirements conform to the actual job performance requirements and are consistently administered and shall identify and eliminate employment practices which may result in treatment that is disparate or that has a discriminating effect.

- (b) The ~~e~~County ~~m~~anager shall have overall responsibility for the administration of this ~~e~~Equal ~~e~~mployment ~~e~~ppportunity ~~p~~olicy. The ~~human-resources-director~~Human Resources Director is charged with the day-to-day implementation, direction, and continuous evaluation. The ~~human-resources-director~~Human Resources Director shall present periodic reports on the progress of the program to the ~~e~~County ~~m~~anager. Additionally, all management and supervisory personnel shall be equally responsible for compliance with the ~~e~~Equal ~~e~~mployment ~~e~~ppportunity ~~p~~olicy.
- (c) The ~~e~~Equal ~~e~~mployment ~~e~~ppportunity ~~p~~olicy applies to all positions in county government.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-37. - Responsibilities.

- (a) The ~~county-manager~~County Manager shall be ultimately responsible for the achievement of equal opportunity employment and for the administration of the ~~e~~Equal ~~e~~mployment ~~e~~ppportunity ~~p~~olicy. The ~~county-manager~~County Manager shall formulate and disseminate directives to ~~department-head~~Department Heads to develop goals and assign responsibility for the day-to-day operation and implementation of the policy.
- (b) The ~~human-resources-director~~Human Resources Director shall be responsible for the following:
 - (1) The day-to-day operation and implementation of the ~~p~~olicy.
 - (2) The general direction and/or coordination of the program as established under this ~~p~~olicy.
 - (3) The collection, analysis, preparation and dissemination of required reports.
 - (4) Assistance to supervisory personnel in meeting their responsibilities.
 - (5) Establishment of contacts in the community which specialize in recruitment of protected classes.
 - (6) The maintenance of all official personnel records in a manner consistent with applicable employment practices, laws and other requirements of the ~~p~~olicy.
 - (7) The development and maintenance of all personnel directives consistent with the ~~p~~olicy and applicable laws.
 - (8) Periodic review of the County's classification system, benefits, leave policies, training and career development programs, and other employment practices to ensure that all practices conform to the ~~p~~olicy.

- (c) ~~Department head~~Department Heads shall be responsible for working with the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director to implement the ~~equal employment opportunity policy~~Equal Employment Opportunity Policy within their ~~particular~~ departments to:
- (1) Establish goals and objectives based on labor market data provided by the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director and available job openings;
 - (2) Provide leadership and support in the area of equal opportunity employment; and
 - (3) Endeavor to maintain a positive attitude among employees.
- (d) Supervisory staff shall be responsible for day-to-day compliance with the established policies and procedures and shall endeavor to maintain a positive attitude among employees.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-38. - Goals and objectives.

- (a) The goal of the ~~e~~Equal ~~e~~Employment ~~e~~Oppportunity ~~p~~Policy is to:
- (1) Prevent discrimination in employment practices with regard to age, disability, genetic information, national origin, pregnancy, race/color, religion, political affiliation or sex; and
 - (2) Identify and eliminate any employment practice which may result in treatment that is disparate or that has a discriminating effect.
- (b) In order to reach these goals, the ~~human resources department~~Human Resources Department shall maintain records and statistical information in support of the ~~equal employment opportunity policy~~Equal Employment Opportunity Policy to monitor the program.
- (c) The ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director shall annually prepare an equal employment opportunity report of employees for the ~~county manager~~County Manager.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-39. - Policy dissemination.

- (a) *Notice.* Each employee and citizen shall be informed of the county's ~~equal employment opportunity policy~~Equal Employment Opportunity Policy and management's commitment to that policy through the following means:
- (1) *Internal.*
 - a. The ~~equal employment opportunity policy~~Equal Employment Opportunity Policy statement shall be posted in the ~~human resources department~~Human Resources Department and on the human resources job application website.
 - b. The ~~equal employment opportunity policy~~Equal Employment Opportunity Policy statement shall be discussed as part of the employee orientation and applicable training programs.
 - (2) *External.*
 - a. Employment advertisements shall be communicated to the local news media, employment training institutions, community and minority leaders, minority universities

or other recruitment sources that the ~~human-resources-director~~Human Resources Director deems appropriate.

- b. All employment correspondence shall contain the statement that the county is an "equal opportunity employer."

(b) *Monitoring.* A review of current employment practices is essential to identify barriers to equal employment opportunity. The ~~human-resources-director~~Human Resources Director shall continually monitor the employment process and adjust procedures to ensure that barriers do not exist. The following aspects of the personnel system shall be specifically addressed:

(1) *Recruitment.*

- a. Each department shall maintain a coordinated recruitment process with the ~~human-resources-department~~Human Resources Department.
- b. Pre-employment policies and procedures shall be based on essential functions of the position.
- c. Vacancies which shall be filled from within the county ~~work-force~~workforce shall be posted via e-mail, intranet, or posted in areas known to employees. All vacancies for which outside ~~applicant~~Applicants are considered shall be listed with the local NCWorks career center.
- d. Job announcements shall be readable, realistic, and accurate in describing minimum requirements for the job, job title, salary, and application process.

(2) *Selection and placement.*

- a. Selection policies and procedures are designed to ensure objectivity and prohibit discrimination. The ~~human-resources-department~~Human Resources Department shall play a major role in this process. The ~~human-resources-director~~Human Resources Director shall provide training to those employees involved with the application, interview, and selection phases in techniques to accurately determine the job-related qualifications of each ~~applicant~~Applicant. The ~~human-resources-director~~Human Resources Director shall monitor the process to identify selection techniques which may be discriminatory.
- b. The following steps shall ensure equality and objectivity in the selection of the best-qualified ~~applicant~~Applicant:
 - 1. Provision of reasonable accommodation of disabled ~~applicant~~Applicants.
 - 2. Removal of all non-job-related and discriminatory information from the application form.
 - 3. Review of screening procedures, such as tests and interviews, to ensure objectivity and job relatedness.
 - 4. Establishment of a documentation procedure for selections and rejections.

(2) *Promotions and upward mobility.*

- a. All employees shall receive equal consideration for promotions, reclassification, and salary increases.

- b. All employees shall be encouraged and be permitted to apply for transfers and promotions to enhance their career development and upward mobility. Those employees who apply and are not selected shall be so informed.
- c. The ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director shall evaluate classification specifications for duties and salary to ensure job relatedness, and as necessary, adjustments shall be made when duties and responsibilities change. The ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director shall also examine performance-rating measures to identify areas where training may be required or where discrimination may exist.

(4) *Personnel actions and benefits.*

- a. The ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director shall maintain a constant review of all personnel procedures to ensure compliance with this policy.
- b. All affected employees shall be informed of the grievance procedures in ~~section~~Section 28-170. Strict compliance with these procedures shall promote rapid, fair, and reprisal-free mediation of problems or complaints. These procedures and policies are published and maintained separately in article V of this chapter, reviewed with employees in orientation, and provided to employees at the time of personnel actions. The ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director shall provide consultation to employees and supervisors regarding these procedures.
- c. The ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director shall update all supervisory and management staff with information on new laws, programs, and policies pertaining to equal employment opportunity. Each supervisor shall inform and explain these programs and policies to all employees.
- d. The ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director shall periodically review the benefits package to ensure that all categories of employee benefits are available to all employees on an equal basis unless otherwise required by law.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-40—28-65. - Reserved.

Editor's note— Ord. No. 2017-03, adopted February 6, 2017, amended the Code by repealing former § 28-40 in its entirety. Former § 28-40 pertained to program evaluation, and derived from Ord. No. 2012-08, adopted April 16, 2012.

ARTICLE III. - CLASSIFICATION PLAN

Sec. 28-66. - Coverage.

The ~~position classification plan~~Position Classification Plan on file in the ~~human resources department~~Human Resources Department shall be the ~~classification plan~~Classification Plan of the ~~e~~County. This ~~classification plan~~Classification Plan shall include all classes of positions.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-67. - Allocation of positions.

The ~~county manager~~County Manager shall allocate each position covered by the ~~classification plan~~Classification Plan to its appropriate class in the plan. The ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director shall recommend for the ~~county manager~~County Manager's approval aAllocation of each position covered by the ~~classification plan~~Classification Plan to its appropriate class.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-68. - Administration of ~~classification plan~~Classification Plan.

- (a) The ~~county manager~~County Manager shall be responsible for administration and maintenance of the ~~position classification plan~~Position Classification Plan adopted in this article. ~~Department head~~Department Heads shall be responsible for bringing to the attention of the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director any material changes in the nature of the duties, responsibilities, working conditions, or other factors affecting the classification of any existing position. Following the receipt of such information, the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director shall study the position and report findings and recommendations to the ~~county manager~~County Manager.
- (b) New positions shall be established upon recommendation of the ~~county manager~~County Manager with the approval of the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners. The ~~county manager~~County Manager may (1) assign the new position to the appropriate class within the existing ~~classification plan~~Classification Plan or (2) establish a new class to which the new position may be assigned, amending the ~~position classification plan~~Position Classification Plan accordingly. If the ~~county manager~~County Manager finds that a substantial change has occurred in the duties and responsibilities of an existing position, he shall direct that the existing position description be revised, reallocate the position to an appropriate class within an existing ~~classification plan~~Classification Plan, or establish a new class to which the position shall be assigned.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-69. - Amendments to positions.

Positions shall be added to and deleted from the ~~position classification plan~~Position Classification Plan by the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners after consideration of the recommendation of the ~~county manager~~County Manager or upon consideration of budgetary factors.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-70. - Classification of new positions.

The ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director shall be responsible for studying and making recommendations to the ~~county manager~~County Manager for the allocation of new positions to the existing classes or to new classes of positions.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-71. - Amendment to ~~classification plan~~Classification Plan.

The ~~county manager~~County Manager is authorized to amend the ~~classification plan~~Classification Plan by adding, changing, or deleting classes of positions and ~~salary grade~~Salary Grades based on internal analyses and market surveys within the authorized budget allocation. The manager shall advise the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners of such amendments.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-72—28-105. - Reserved.

ARTICLE IV. - WAGE AND SALARY ADMINISTRATION

Sec. 28-106. - Maintenance of salary plan.

The ~~county manager~~County Manager shall be responsible for the administration of the salary plan. The salary plan is intended to provide equitable compensation for all positions when considered in relation to each other, to general rates of pay for similar employment in the private and public sectors, to changes in the cost of living, to financial conditions of the ~~e~~County and other relevant factors.

- (1) Each year, prior to the annual budget process, the manager shall review the status of the salary plan and consider any amendments necessary to maintain a competitive salary structure.
- (2) Each year the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director shall conduct a pay study to review pay and classification of select county positions. A recommendation shall be made to the ~~county manager~~County Manager for approval by the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners through the annual budget process, and changes shall be implemented subject to available funds.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-107. - Administration of the salary plan.

The following five (5) principles shall govern the transition to a new salary plan:

- (1) No employee shall receive a salary reduction as a result of the transition to a new salary plan.
- (2) All employees being paid at a rate lower than the minimum rate established for their respective classes shall have their salaries raised to the new minimum for their classes, unless the employee is a ~~trainee~~Trainee or ~~work against~~Work Against where the conditions established shall prevail. These conditions may include any established by the office of state human resources.
- (3) All employees being paid at a rate below the maximum rate, but above the minimum rate established for their respective classes, shall be paid at a rate within the salary range.
- (4) All employees being paid at a rate above the maximum rate established for their respective classes shall remain at their present salary as long as the maximum rate is equal to or below the employees' present salary.
- (5) The classification and salary plan shall meet the requirements of the state competitive system for the employees' subject to that system.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-108. - Hiring or starting salary.

Each employee, except those employees with ~~trainee~~Trainee/~~work against~~Work Against status, shall be paid at least the minimum salary of the range which has been established for the classification of the position.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-109. - Salary of ~~trainee~~Trainee/~~work against~~Work Against.

If an ~~applicant~~Applicant, in an absence of qualified ~~applicant~~Applicants from which to make a selection for county employment, does not meet the minimum requirements for the position, but is deemed to be the most suitable ~~applicant~~Applicant, the ~~department head~~Department Head may appoint the ~~applicant~~Applicant as a "~~t~~Trainee" or "~~work against~~Work Against" as determined by the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director and consistent with the provisions of the salary plan. The employee shall retain such status until the ~~human resources department~~Human Resources Department determines that the requisite qualifications of the position are met. ~~A trainee shall not attain permanent status until he has met the minimum job qualifications and education requirements and as such is not eligible for annual increments until permanent status is attained.~~

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-110. - Salary of ~~hourly~~part-time employees.

The hourly rate paid to employees who are not permanent full-time ~~or part-time~~ employees is calculated by converting the annual salary of the comparable ~~permanent position~~Permanent Position to an hourly rate by dividing the annual salary by ~~the regularly scheduled annual work hours~~2,080 work hours.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-111. - Pay periods.

- (a) All county employees shall be paid bi-weekly (every two weeks) with two (2) weeks in arrears.
- (b) The scheduled payroll is every other Friday; if the scheduled payday is a holiday, employees shall be paid the last working day prior to the holiday.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-112. - Salary adjustments.

The ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director shall be responsible for implementing all salary adjustments for county employees. Employees shall be advised of all salary changes. Salary adjustments may occur as a result of the following:

- (1) *Cost-of-living increase.* The ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners has the authority to grant all employees a cost-of-living increase each fiscal year.
- (2) *~~Annual increment~~Annual Increment.* An ~~annual increment~~Annual Increment may be funded in the annual budget and, if awarded, will be based on the annual performance review. ~~Annual increment~~Annual Increments are effective on the first day of the month following the ~~anniversary date~~Anniversary Date. All documentation must be received before the payroll deadline date of the month in which the ~~annual increment~~Annual Increment is due. When an employee's annual salary is at or near the maximum of the pay grade, the employee shall receive the portion of the ~~annual increment~~Annual Increment that exceeds the maximum pay of the pay grade as a one-time lump sum payment.
- (3) *Unacceptable performance rating.* When an employee receives an unacceptable rating in any performance factor, the employee will not be eligible for an ~~annual increment~~Annual Increment.
- (4) *Demotion.* An employee shall receive a decrease in salary due to a demotion, either voluntary or involuntary, unless the ~~department head~~Department Head and ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director agree such a reduction would not be in the best interest of the organization.
- (5) *Promotion.* The salary of an employee promoted to a vacant position shall be adjusted within the range, provided the employee meets minimum requirements of the position.
- (6) *Negotiated increases.* Other salary increases may be granted from time to time with the approval of the ~~county manager~~County Manager. The ~~county manager~~County Manager may increase the annual salary of an employee when the employee's position is known to be one that is hard to fill or the market rate exceeds the current rate of pay. The salary increase may not exceed the maximum of the salary range.
- (7) *Reclassification.* When a position is reclassified to a higher grade, the ~~county manager~~County Manager has the discretion to adjust the salary of the employee in that position upward, provided that the adjusted salary does not exceed the maximum of the new salary range, or to leave the salary unchanged except when the salary is below the minimum in which case the salary shall be brought up to the minimum of the new classification. When a position is reclassified to a lower grade, the ~~county manager~~County Manager has the discretion to reduce the salary of the employee in that position to any salary within the range for the new grade or leave the salary unchanged.
- (8) *Trainee/~~work against~~Work Against to full class.* When a ~~trainee~~Trainee/~~work against~~Work Against meets the minimum requirements for the position (full class), the salary shall be adjusted ~~to at least upward to~~ the minimum of the position's salary range ~~unless otherwise negotiated at the time of hire~~.
- (9) *Transfer.* The salary of an employee transferred to a vacant position may be adjusted within the range as negotiated between employer and employee.
- (10) *Effective date.* Salary adjustments shall generally be effective on the first day of the pay period following the actual change. ~~Annual increment~~Annual Increment increases shall be effective the first day of the month after the anniversary month.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-113. - Salary at separation.

The final scheduled payroll check for a county employee shall be paid two (2) weeks in arrears. The final payment received by the employee shall include annual leave as allowed under the provisions of the personnel code, floating holiday time, and overtime amounts due, less any pay previously advanced, and shall be paid in the payroll which occurs two weeks following the final regular payroll. An employee who separates employment with the county shall receive a reduction in final pay if there is a negative balance in sick leave, floating holiday time or annual leave.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-114. - Deductions from salary.

Deductions which are required by law shall be deducted from employees' pay and shall include the following:

- (1) Federal income tax.
- (2) State income tax.
- (3) Social Security.
- (4) Local government employees' retirement system, or law enforcement officers' benefit and retirement fund.

Other deductions which may be taken include United Way contributions, pay advance repayment, optional retirement plan contributions, insurance benefit payments and other voluntary deductions approved by the eCounty.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-115. - Overtime policy.

The eCounty abides by all applicable sections of the Fair Labor Standards Act, as amended. Further details are provided in ~~section~~Sections 28-156 through 28-161 of this chapter and through the ~~h~~Human ~~r~~Resources ~~d~~Department.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-116. - Leave without pay.

- (a) *Qualifications.* The decision to grant leave without pay is solely in the discretion of the ~~department head~~Department Head. Factors to be considered are necessity, duration of leave, workload, and other factors in the best interest of the county. Leave without pay may be granted to employees who have exhausted all other forms of leave or in cases where requested leave has not been approved by the ~~department head~~Department Head.
- (b) *Leave without pay procedures.*
 - (1) The request for leave without pay must be made in writing in a timely fashion prior to the anticipated date.

- (2) Accumulated annual leave must be exhausted before leave without pay may be granted.
- (3) Accumulated sick leave must be exhausted before leave without pay may be granted in cases of illness where disability is not a factor.
- (4) No floating holidays, annual or sick leave shall be earned during a period of leave without pay.
- (5) An employee on leave without pay status shall be eligible for any continuation of allowable benefits by continuing to pay the employee's share of the cost and the employer's share, if applicable, and by making all employee and employer costs for such benefits as they become due. Any reimbursements due the ~~e~~County because of leave without pay may be deducted from the employee's pay upon the employee's return to work.
- (6) When circumstances arise or when conditions exist which cause a need to fill a position left vacant due to leave without pay, the employee in leave without pay status shall be notified of the need to fill the position and given an opportunity to return to the position. If the employee on leave without pay status does not return to the position, the position shall become vacant. Failure on the part of the employee to report promptly, except for reasons submitted in advance to and approved by the ~~department head~~Department Head, shall be considered a voluntary resignation.
- (7) In cases where requested leave has been denied by a ~~department head~~Department Head, leave without pay shall be required even if the employee has other forms of accumulated leave.
- (c) *Exception to leave without pay qualifications and pay procedures.* To afford the ~~county manager~~County Manager flexibility in addressing personnel costs, the manager may declare furlough days with all employees' subject to the furlough, regardless of their leave balance. These furloughs may be declared by the manager as:
 - (1) A rolling furlough, in which departments schedule employees for a furlough day within a given timeframe. Because the departments would be creating their own furlough schedules, the impact on staffing levels would be minimized.
 - (2) Declaring a furlough day on one of the paid holidays which are listed as a benefit to employees in ~~section~~Section 28-205 of the personnel code. Employees would not be paid for the holiday.
 - (3) Declaring an additional unpaid holiday not listed in ~~section~~Section 28-205.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-117. - Performance awards.

- (a) Performance award funds shall be designated by the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners and shall be distributed in a manner described by the ~~county manager~~County Manager. Only employees in permanent, budgeted positions working a minimum of 20 hours per week are eligible to receive performance awards.
- (b) Performance awards shall be initiated at the departmental level upon recommendation of the ~~department head~~Department Head and review of the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director. Such recommendations shall be accompanied by an explicit written justification setting forth the specific meritorious performance rewarded.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-118. - Advance on wages.

There shall be no advance on wages.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-119—28-145. - Reserved.

ARTICLE V. - EMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYEE PERFORMANCE

Sec. 28-146. - Applicability.

This article shall be applicable to all employees, except the requirements for the employees specifically exempted in ~~section~~Section 28-6.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-147. - Statement of equal employment opportunity.

It is the policy of the ~~e~~County to maintain a systematic, consistent recruitment program, to promote equal employment opportunities, and to identify and attract the most qualified ~~applicant~~Applicants for employment with the ~~county~~County. This policy is achieved by announcing all position vacancies, and by evaluating all ~~applicant~~Applicants using the same criteria. Personnel decisions are made without regard to age, disability, genetic information, national origin, pregnancy, race/color, religion, political affiliation or sex.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-148. - Recruitment requirements.

- (a) ~~Human-resources-director~~Human Resources Director's responsibilities. The ~~human-resources-director~~Human Resources Director shall be responsible for publicizing opportunities and recruiting qualified personnel for all vacant positions authorized by the operating budget of the departments in the ~~county~~County government. The ~~human-resources-director~~Human Resources Director may also recruit qualified personnel as requested by and for the offices of ~~s~~Sheriff and ~~r~~Register of ~~d~~Deeds. The ~~h~~Human ~~r~~Resources ~~d~~Department shall be responsible for maintenance of records of all position vacancy announcements, including posting and closing dates, all optional referral sources used in the recruitment process, and the pool of ~~applicant~~Applicants considered for each vacancy. The data for each ~~applicant~~Applicant interviewed shall include equal employment opportunity data and interview information. Records shall be maintained in accordance with the county management records retention and disposition schedule.
- (b) ~~Department-head~~Department Head's responsibilities. Each ~~department-head~~Department Head shall be responsible for advising the ~~human-resources-director~~Human Resources Director of anticipated or current vacancies in authorized budgeted positions for the department.

- (c) *External advertisement.* Vacant positions to be filled shall be publicized by human resources through methods as determined appropriate for the position in order to permit an open opportunity for all interested employees and ~~applicant~~Applicants to apply. Vacancies shall have an application period of not less than seven (7) calendar days.
- (d) *Internal advertisement.* The ~~department head~~Department Head may determine that a specific vacancy has qualified internal candidates, and the vacancy shall be advertised by human resources internally for a period of not less than seven (7) calendar days and shall be posted throughout the county government organization. If a suitable candidate is not found within the organization, then the position shall be advertised externally.
- (e) *Qualifications to be considered.* Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their qualifications and suitability for the position, including, but not limited to, fitness for duty; relative ability, knowledge and skills; educational background; and any special licenses or certifications which may be required. All ~~applicant~~Applicants considered for employment or promotion shall meet the qualification standards established by the position description to which appointment is being considered. All applications must be made through the ~~human resources department~~Human Resources Department. All candidates for employment for ~~permanent position~~Permanent Positions with benefits must hold at least a high school diploma, ~~or GED, or home school certification of completed study program.~~
- (f) *Selection process.* Departments shall develop, use, and document, on a consistent basis, a selection process approved by the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director that best suits the ~~county~~County's needs in filling positions within each agency or department, and which explains the reason for selection decisions. All selection methods developed and utilized by the ~~department head~~Department Head shall be based on job requirements. The selection of ~~applicant~~Applicants shall be based upon a relative consideration of their qualifications for the position to be filled. Advantage shall be given to ~~applicant~~Applicants determined to be best qualified. All hiring decisions must be reasonably documented to verify the basis of the selection.
- (g) *"Trainee" appointments.* Consideration shall be given to "trainee" appointments when there is an absence of qualified ~~applicant~~Applicant from which to make a selection. In this instance, if the deficiencies may be eliminated through orientation and on-the-job training, the ~~employee applicant~~Applicant shall be hired is designated as a traineeTrainee with a salary gradeSalary Grade one grade below that of the full class position for which they are hired.
- When qualified ~~applicant~~Applicants are unavailable and there is no ~~trainee~~Trainee provision for the vacant classification, an appointment may be made below the level of the regular classification in a "~~work-against~~" appointment, allowing the appointee an opportunity to gain the qualifications needed for full class through on-the-job experience. The appointee must meet the minimum education and experience standard of the class to which the appointee was initially appointed. A work-against appointment may not be made when ~~applicant~~Applicants are available who meet the education, experience and other conditions of employment requirements for the full class of the position in question.
- (h) *Notification.* The ~~applicant~~Applicant deemed most qualified shall be notified of the selection and a conditional offer of employment as established in ~~section~~Section 28-153 shall be initiated by the ~~department head~~Department Head. The documentation of offer and acceptance shall be forwarded to the ~~human resources department~~Human Resources Department where it shall be placed in the official personnel file. Written notice of non-selection will be provided to all unsuccessful candidates in the most qualified pool.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-149. - Eligibility for employment.

- (a) *Constitutional guarantees.* No ~~county~~County employee shall be required to belong to any particular political party as a condition of employment; nor shall age, disability, genetic information, national origin, pregnancy, race/color, religion, or sex be used as a qualifying standard for employment.
- (b) *Citizenship and alien registration.* All ~~county~~County employees shall be citizens of the United States or legally eligible for employment in the United States.
- (c) *Employment of relatives or persons involved in close personal relationships.* The employment of relatives within the same department or unit/section of a department at the same time is to be avoided unless significant recruitment difficulties exist. If it is necessary for relatives to be considered for employment the following shall apply:
 - (1) Two ~~(2)~~ members of an ~~immediate family~~Immediate Family or two ~~(2)~~ persons living together in a close relationship shall not be employed within the same department or unit/section of a department if such employment shall result in one supervising the other, or where one member occupies a position which has influence over the other's employment, promotion, salary administration or other related management or personnel considerations. Exceptions shall be made where the nature of the position requires a marital couple.
 - (2) It is not the intent or purpose of subsection (c) of this ~~section~~Section to limit the opportunities of any employee who is closely related to another, but to prevent persons with close personal relationships from having a supervisory relationship, influence over the employment considerations, or authority over the other.
 - (3) If two individuals are already employed and then marry, the following shall apply:
 - a. Where a transfer, promotion, demotion, or other personnel transactions create a conflicting situation, it is incumbent upon the ~~department head~~Department Head, in consultation with the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director, to rectify such a situation within 30 days, preferably through transfer. This 30-day limitation may be waived by the ~~county manager~~County Manager, provided the ~~department head~~Department Head demonstrates good cause in the request for such a waiver.
 - b. Termination of an employee under these conditions should be avoided if at all possible. Exceptions shall be made where the nature of the position requires a marital couple.
- (d) *Sheriff and ~~R~~egister of ~~d~~Deeds.* As referenced in G.S. 153A-103, the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners must approve the appointment of a relative of the ~~s~~Sheriff or ~~r~~Register of ~~d~~Deeds who is related by blood or marriage of nearer kinship than first cousin or of a person who has been convicted of moral turpitude. Approval of the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners is not required for the reappointment or continued appointment of a near relative of a ~~s~~Sheriff or ~~r~~Register of ~~d~~Deeds who was not related to the ~~a~~Appointing ~~officer~~Authority at the time of initial appointment.
- (e) *Minimum age.* The minimum employment age for ~~permanent position~~Permanent Positions with benefits is 18 years of age. Law enforcement officers must be at least ~~21~~20 years of age.

- (f) *Residency.* ~~Department head~~Department Heads are required to reside within the ~~county~~County limits. An ~~applicant~~Applicant for a ~~department head~~Department Head position or an employee promoted to a ~~department head~~Department Head position shall be required to move into the ~~county~~County limits within a reasonable period of time. The ~~county manager~~County Manager is authorized to waive this requirement for hard-to-fill positions or for employees promoted to ~~department head~~Department Head positions where the ability to deliver needed service is not compromised.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-150. - Appointment of department directors and heads.

The ~~county manager~~County Manager shall make all appointments of department directors or heads under his direction, except those elected or appointed by the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners or other boards.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-151. - Transfers and reassignments.

If a vacancy occurs and an employee wishes to be considered for transfer to the vacant position, the employee shall submit an application to the human resources department during the recruitment period for the position. All normal conditions of recruitment shall apply. However, if the employee seeking the transfer is subject to a reduction-in-force, at the discretion of the ~~department head~~Department Head, an application may not be required. ~~Department head~~Department Heads have the authority to effect lateral reassignments within their department in lieu of recruiting for the vacant position.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-152. - Flexible promotions.

The ~~county~~County wants to create every opportunity to make promotional opportunities available to current employees. However, the ~~county~~County recognizes there may be situations where the employee or the ~~county~~County may decide the promotion was not in the best interest of the employee and/or the organization.

Flexible promotions shall adhere to all established recruitment policies and shall allow the following:

- (1) Flexible promotions/lead worker assignments shall include a six-month evaluation time, with an additional three-month extension available at the discretion of the ~~department head~~Department Head, to allow both the employee and the supervisor to determine if the assignment is in the best interest of the employee and/or the organization.
- (2) Departments must be able to accommodate these changes within their department when flexible promotions/lead worker assignments are determined not to work in the best interest of the employee and/or the organization.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-153. - Conditional offer of employment.

In order to protect citizens of the ~~county~~County and their properties, the procedures in this subsection are established on ~~applicant~~Applicants for all positions in county government.

- (1) The ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director shall conduct a criminal background investigation of any final candidate for a county government position, and it shall be a precondition of employment that an ~~applicant~~Applicant for a position shall provide all necessary personal identification, including Social Security number and driver's license, if available, so that a thorough search may be made of local, state and/or national criminal records to determine if the ~~applicant~~Applicant has a history of criminal convictions.
- (2) An evaluation of any crime for purposes of employment shall take into account the nature and the circumstances of the offense and the timeframe of the offense as they relate to the essential job functions for the position.
- (3) Employment with the ~~county~~County may require that additional tests or investigations be conducted, upon making a conditional offer of employment. Such additional tests or investigations are determined by the position being filled, and may include, but are not limited to the following: drivers' license record checks, credit checks, educational degree verification and finger printing.
- (4) All final candidates for county employment shall be required to undergo and pass a pre-employment drug screening.
- (5) Once an ~~applicant~~Applicant is extended a conditional offer of employment, the ~~applicant~~Applicant may be required to undergo an examination for fitness for duty. The appropriate test shall be based on bona fide occupational qualifications. Unsatisfactory results from such testing shall result in the conditional offer of employment being withdrawn.
- (6) The ~~county~~County reserves the right to consider all results and withdraw any offer of conditional employment based on the results obtained.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-154. - Employment categories.

All ~~county~~County employees are hired in one of the following categories:

- (1) ~~Full-time~~ ~~e~~Employee. An employee hired into a benefited budgeted position and who is regularly scheduled to work on a year-round basis at least 40 hours per week ~~or 80 hours per pay period~~. Such employees are entitled to all rights and benefits as set out in this chapter.
- (2) ~~Part-time~~ ~~e~~Employee. An employee hired into a benefited, budgeted position and who is regularly scheduled to work between 20 and less than 40 hours per week. Such employees are entitled to all rights and benefits as set out in this chapter.
- (3) ~~Hourly~~ ~~e~~Employee. An employee hired to work on an hourly basis and who serves at the will of the ~~department head~~Department Head. An hourly employee has only the benefits conferred by federal and state law, except where the ~~county~~County has exclusive jurisdiction.

The ~~county manager~~County Manager has the authority to increase or decrease scheduled work hours within a given position to meet the needs of the organization, as long as the total budgeted ~~Full-Time~~Equivalent employees (FTEs) for the organization does not increase. Associated employee benefits contribution would be in accordance with the employee's scheduled hours.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-155. - Resignation.

An employee who terminates employment with the ~~county~~County should submit written notification to the immediate supervisor at least three (3) weeks prior to the intended date of separation. If, in the judgment of the ~~department head~~Department Head, less than three weeks' notice shall not adversely affect the department, then the three week notice requirement may be waived and less notice may be approved. ~~Department head~~Department Heads and division and program managers are required to provide four weeks' notice; however, the notice period may be waived if no adverse impact to the department would result. Additionally, to meet the four (4) weeks' notice requirement, the ~~department head~~Department Head or ~~county manager~~County Manager may require the employee to be present and working on-site throughout the notice period. If unapproved absences occur during the notice period, the notice may be considered inadequate.

If proper notice is not given, the employee waives payment for accrued annual leave.

An employee who is absent from work for three (3) consecutive workdays without reporting to the supervisor the reasons for the absence shall be considered to have separated employment without notice and to have waived payment for accrued leave. Such failure shall be deemed a voluntary resignation from employment. Separation shall not occur until the ~~department head~~Department Head has undertaken reasonable efforts to contact the employee.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-156. - Fair labor standards.

- (a) *Fair Labor Standards Act.* It is the policy of the ~~county~~County to comply with all the requirements of the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), 29 U.S.C. ~~section~~Section 201 et seq. For the purposes of this ~~section~~Section, the Fair Labor Standards Act applies to nonexempt employees.
- (b) *Compliance required.* As an integral part of job duties and responsibilities, every ~~department head~~Department Head, supervisor or individual in a management position is required to ensure compliance with the applicable standards, regulations and guidelines of this law.
- (c) *Covered practices.* All employees are encouraged to discuss with their supervisor any employment practices which may be governed by the Fair Labor Standards Act. All prohibitions against retaliation and discrimination described in 29 U.S.C. 215 shall be strictly adhered to by all agents of the ~~county~~County, including ~~department head~~Department Heads, supervisors and individuals in management. There shall be no retaliation by the ~~county~~County against any employee who asserts a right or claim under the Fair Labor Standards Act.
- (d) *Nonexempt employees.* FLSA ~~o~~vertime and FLSA ~~s~~straight ~~t~~ime hours remaining on a nonexempt employee's leave record shall be compensated at the employee's current rate of pay upon separation.

- (1) *Time records.* All employees shall maintain true, complete and legible time records. All time worked shall be recorded to the nearest one-quarter hour and shall be submitted to the supervisor in a timely fashion. All overtime work shall be preapproved by the supervisor except in emergency situations where prior approval cannot reasonably be obtained. In such event, approval shall be obtained as soon as practicable after the overtime work has begun.
- (2) *Management of FLSA ~~e~~Overtime and FLSA ~~s~~Straight ~~t~~Time.* Supervisors have the right and obligation to manage the accumulation of FLSA ~~e~~Overtime and ~~s~~Straight ~~t~~Time. Therefore, supervisors are required to monitor time and have the right to require the employee to take time off to reduce accrued hours.
- (3) *FLSA ~~e~~Overtime and FLSA ~~s~~Straight ~~t~~Time.* FLSA ~~e~~Overtime shall accumulate at a time-and-one-half hour rate for each overtime hour worked in excess of the standard seven-day 40-hour work week. FLSA straight time shall accumulate at an hour-for-hour rate for each hour worked over the regular schedule up to 40 hours. FLSA ~~s~~Straight ~~t~~Time also accrues when a non-exempt employee works over their regular schedule in a week in which there is a holiday.
- (4) *Maximum accrual.* Nonexempt employees may accrue up to a combined maximum of 240 hours of FLSA straight time and FLSA overtime during the calendar year. All hours earned in excess of 240 during the calendar year shall be paid out to the employee. The maximum allowable amount of combined FLSA straight time and FLSA overtime that can be carried forward into a new calendar year is 60 hours. All hours earned over 60 at the end of the final pay period of the calendar year shall be paid out to the employee. The ~~human-resources director~~Human Resources Director may approve exceptions to the maximum number of FLSA straight time and FLSA overtime hours that may be carried over at the end of the calendar year.
- (5) *Law enforcement personnel, including detention officers.* The work period for sworn law enforcement and detention officers assigned to a rotating shift is a 14-day work period with the FLSA Section 7k 86-hour overtime threshold. The work schedule for these employees is 85.75 hours per two-week period. All hours worked under the 86-hour threshold shall be paid at the employee's regular hourly rate of pay. Hours worked over 86 shall be compensated with FLSA overtime accumulated at time-and-one-half for each overtime hour worked. Law enforcement personnel working under the 7k exemption may accrue up to a combined maximum of 480 hours of FLSA straight time and FLSA overtime during the calendar year. All hours earned in excess of 480 hours during the calendar year shall be paid out to the employee. The maximum amount of combined FLSA straight time and FLSA overtime that can be carried forward from one calendar year to the next is 60 hours. All hours earned over 60 at the end of the final pay period of the calendar year shall be paid out to the employee.
- (6) *Emergency medical personnel.* Emergency medical personnel working a 12-hour shift shall not accumulate FLSA ~~e~~Overtime or FLSA ~~s~~Straight ~~t~~Time but shall be paid overtime at a rate of time-and-one-half for all hours worked in excess of 40 in a seven-day workweek.
- (7) An employee must exhaust all accrued FLSA ~~s~~Straight ~~t~~Time and FLSA ~~e~~Overtime prior to using annual leave, sick leave, floating holiday leave, or leave without pay, unless leave has been denied by the ~~department head~~Department Head, as referenced in ~~section~~Section 28-116.
- (8) The ~~county manager~~County Manager, upon recommendation of the ~~human-resources director~~Human Resources Director, may authorize another arrangement of overtime payment for non-exempt employees, if it is in the best interest of the ~~county~~County to do so.

(e) *Hours worked.* Hours worked is the time for which an employee is entitled to compensation under the FLSA. Compensation is required for the time an employee is required to be on duty, on the employer's premises, or at a prescribed workplace, and for the time the employee is suffered or permitted to work, whether or not requested to do so.

- (1) Vacation, sick, educational leave hours, holiday leave, floating holidays and any other leave time shall not be considered hours worked for FLSA purposes.
- (2) When a nonexempt employee is required to work on a county-designated holiday, the hours worked shall be compensated at straight time, except in situations when the employee works over 40 hours. In this case, all hours worked over 40 shall be compensated at the time-and-one-half rate.
- (3) Training-related time, either to increase efficiency or as required by the employer, is counted as hours worked for purposes of calculating overtime. Time relating to training and educational seminars that are required by the state as a condition of practice of the profession are not considered work time and are not counted as hours worked for the purpose of calculating overtime.
- (4) Time spent by an employee during the regular workday preparing a grievance under the ~~county~~County grievance policy is considered hours worked for purposes of calculating overtime.
- (5) All travel time which is required by the ~~county~~County other than the normal commuting time between home and job is considered hours worked for the purposes of calculating overtime.

(f) *Overtime payments.* Authorization for payment of overtime when the maximum compensatory time ceiling has not been reached shall be made in writing by the ~~county manager~~County Manager or the ~~County M~~anager's designee.

- (1) *Standing authorizations.* Employees or classes of employees may be granted standing authorization for overtime payments by written authorization of the ~~county manager~~County Manager or the ~~County M~~anager's designee.
- (2) *On-call duty.* Each department shall establish its own method of compensation for on-call time. The policy must be in writing, approved by the ~~human resources department~~Human Resources Department and the ~~county manager~~County Manager, within the department's budget, and communicated to employees.
- (3) *Nonexempt employees* shall not volunteer to work overtime without receiving compensation.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-157. - Compensatory time for FLSA exempt employees.

Employees exempt from FLSA provisions shall be compensated for compensatory time earned as specified below:

- (1) Exempt compensatory time shall be accrued on an hour-for-hour basis.
- (2) Exempt compensatory time shall be taken by an employee at the convenience of the department, in the sole discretion of the supervisor, at a time which shall least obstruct the operation of the department. Emergency requests for use of time under this ~~section~~Section shall be made by the employee within 30 minutes of the beginning of the workday or shift.

- (3) Exempt compensatory time may not be transferred to any other type of leave.
- (4) An employee may substitute exempt compensatory time on a time-for-time basis for sick, annual leave or floating holidays.
- (5) Exempt compensatory time is lost when an employee is separated from county service. The employee's separation date may not be moved forward in order to pay for exempt compensatory time.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-158. - Workweek.

The standard workweek shall be from 12:01 a.m. on Saturday through 12:00 midnight on Friday, unless an alternate schedule has been so designated by the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-159. - Work schedule.

Employees are expected to work during all assigned periods exclusive of mealtimes.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-160. - Work schedule recordkeeping.

All employees are required to report a true and accurate record of hours worked.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-161. - Overtime.

Except in cases of emergency, employees are not to perform work at any time they are not scheduled to work, unless they receive prior approval from their immediate supervisor. An emergency exists if a condition arises that could reasonably result in damage or harm to persons or property, that requires the immediate attention of the employee. Employees who work excess hours because of an emergency shall advise their immediate supervisor of the overtime worked as soon as practical following completion of work.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-162. - Disciplinary action.

- (a) *Generally.* ~~Department head~~Department Heads and supervisors are responsible for maintaining the proper conduct and discipline of employees under their supervision. When an employee's performance or conduct is determined by a supervisor or ~~department head~~Department Head to be unacceptable, disciplinary action may be taken in a number of ways, depending on the nature of the offense. All written warnings and formal notice to employees of performance or conduct that is

unacceptable must be included in the employee's personnel file as maintained by the ~~human resources department~~ Human Resources Department.

(b) *Just cause.* Just cause for disciplinary action shall be in accordance with the following:

(1) Any employee, regardless of occupation, position or profession, may be warned, demoted, suspended and/or dismissed by the appropriate authority, in accordance with this ~~section~~Section. Such actions may be taken against employees with permanent status, as defined by ~~section~~Section 28-1, only for just cause. The degree and type of action taken shall be based upon the sound and considered judgment of appropriate authority. When just cause exists, the only disciplinary actions provided for under this ~~section~~Section are as follows:

- a. Written warning;
- b. Disciplinary suspension without pay;
- c. Demotion; and
- d. Dismissal.

(2) There are two bases for the just cause discipline or dismissal of employees: unsatisfactory job performance, including grossly inefficient job performance; and unacceptable personal conduct.

- a. Unsatisfactory job performance is work-related performance that fails to meet job requirements as specified in the job description, work plan or as directed by the management of the work unit or department.
- b. Grossly inefficient job performance is a type of unacceptable personal conduct and means the employee fails to perform job requirements as specified in the job description, work plan, or as directed by the management of the work unit or department and that failure results in:

1. Death or serious harm or the creation of the potential for death or serious harm, to a client(s), an employee(s), members of the public or to a person(s) over whom the employee has responsibility; or
2. The loss of or damage to department or county property or funds that results in a serious impact on the department and/or work unit.

c. Unacceptable personal conduct means:

1. Conduct on or off the job that is related to the employee's job duties and responsibilities for which no reasonable person should expect to receive prior warning;
2. Conduct that constitutes violation of state or federal law;
3. Conviction of a felony that is detrimental to or impacts the employee's service to the department or the ~~county~~County;
4. The willful violation of work rules;
5. Conduct unbecoming an employee that is detrimental to the department's service;
6. The abuse of client(s), patient(s), or a person(s) over whom the employee has charge or to whom the employee has a responsibility, or of an animal owned or in the custody of the department; or

7. Falsification of an employment application or other employment documentation;
 8. Insubordination that is the willful failure or refusal to carry out an order from an authorized supervisor;
 9. Absence from work after all authorized leave credits and benefits have been exhausted; or
 10. Failure to maintain or obtain credentials or certifications.
- d. Either unsatisfactory or grossly inefficient job performance or unacceptable personal conduct constitutes just cause for discipline or dismissal. The categories are not mutually exclusive, as certain actions by employees may fall into both categories, depending upon the facts of each case. No disciplinary action shall be invalid solely because the disciplinary action is labeled incorrectly.
 - e. The imposition of any disciplinary action shall comply with the procedural requirements contained in subsection (i) of this ~~section~~Section.
- (c) *Dismissal for unsatisfactory performance of duties.* Procedures for dismissal for unsatisfactory performance of duties are as follows:
- (1) Successive disciplinary actions need not all concern the same type of unsatisfactory performance. Disciplinary actions related to personal conduct may be included in the successive system for performance-related dismissal, provided that the employee receives at least the minimum number of disciplinary actions, regardless of the basis of the disciplinary actions, required for dismissal on the basis of inadequate performance.
 - (2) In order to be dismissed for a current incident of unsatisfactory job performance, a ~~permanent employee~~Permanent Employee must first receive at least two prior disciplinary actions. First, one or more written warnings, followed by a warning or other disciplinary action that notifies the employee that failure to make the required performance improvements may result in dismissal.
 - (3) Prior to the decision to dismiss an employee, the ~~department head~~Department Head or designee must conduct a pre-disciplinary conference with the employee in accordance with the procedural requirements of subsection (i) of this ~~section~~Section.
 - (4) An employee who is dismissed must receive written notice of the specific reasons for the dismissal as well as notice of any applicable appeal rights.
 - (5) Time limits for filing a grievance do not start until the employee receives written notice of any applicable appeal rights.
- (d) *Dismissal for grossly inefficient job performance.* Procedures for dismissal for grossly inefficient job performance are as follows:
- (1) Dismissal on the basis of grossly inefficient job performance is administered in the same manner as for unacceptable personal conduct. ~~Permanent employee~~Permanent Employees may be dismissed on the basis of a current incident of grossly inefficient job performance without any prior disciplinary action.
 - (2) Prior to dismissal of an employee with permanent status on the basis of grossly inefficient job performance, there shall be a pre-disciplinary conference between the employee and the ~~department head~~Department Head or designee. This conference shall be held in accordance

with the provisions of subsection (i) of this ~~section~~Section pertaining to procedural requirements.

(3) Dismissals for grossly inefficient job performance require written notification to the employee. Such notification must include specific reasons for the dismissal and notice of the employee's right of appeal.

(4) Time limits for filing a grievance do not start until the employee receives written notice of any applicable appeal rights.

(e) *Dismissal for unacceptable personal conduct.* Procedures for dismissal for personal conduct are as follows:

(1) ~~Permanent employee~~Permanent Employees may be dismissed for a current incident of unacceptable personal conduct without any prior active disciplinary actions. For unacceptable personal conduct, any level of discipline may be imposed without warning.

(2) Prior to dismissal of an employee with permanent status on the basis of unacceptable personal conduct, there shall be a pre-disciplinary conference between the employee and the ~~department head~~Department Head or designee. This conference shall be held in accordance with subsection (i) of this ~~section~~Section.

(3) Dismissals for unacceptable personal conduct require written notification to the employee. The written notification shall include specific reasons for the dismissal and notice of the employee's right of appeal.

(4) Time limits for filing a grievance do not start until the employee receives written notice of any applicable appeal rights.

(f) *Written warning.* Written warnings shall be given in accordance with the following:

(1) The supervisor shall monitor the performance of work assignments and assure that employees do not engage in unacceptable personal conduct. All types of performance-related job inadequacies may constitute unsatisfactory job performance under this ~~section~~Section. When the supervisor determines that disciplinary action is appropriate for unsatisfactory job performance, a written warning is the first type of disciplinary action that an employee shall receive. The supervisor may elect to issue a written warning for grossly inefficient job performance or unacceptable personal conduct. The written warning shall:

- a. Inform the employee that this is a written warning, and not some other non-disciplinary process such as counseling;
- b. Inform the employee of the specific issues that are the basis for the warning;
- c. Tell the employee what specific corrections, if applicable, must be made to address these specific issues;
- d. Tell the employee the time frame allowed for making the required corrections. Absent a specified time frame, 60 days is the time frame allowed for correcting unsatisfactory job performance. Immediate correction is required for grossly inefficient job performance or unacceptable personal conduct.
- e. Tell the employee the consequences of failing to make the required corrections.

(2) A written warning must be issued in accordance with the procedural requirements contained in subsection (i) of this section.

- (g) *Disciplinary suspension without pay.* An employee may be suspended without pay for disciplinary purposes for unsatisfactory job performance after the receipt of at least one prior disciplinary action or without any prior warning for causes relating to any form of unacceptable personal conduct or grossly inefficient job performance. The length of a disciplinary suspension without pay for an employee must be for at least one full workweek, but not more than two full workweeks. Prior to placing any employee on disciplinary suspension without pay, the ~~department head~~Department Head or designee shall conduct a pre-disciplinary conference with the employee in accordance with the procedural requirements contained in subsection (i) of this ~~section~~Section. An employee who has been suspended without pay must be furnished a statement in writing setting forth the specific acts or omissions that are the reasons for the suspension and the employee's appeal rights.
- (h) *Demotion, ~~if~~ involuntary.* The ~~department head~~Department Head has the discretion to retain an employee in a lesser capacity when the employee's performance or conduct is sufficient to satisfy grounds for dismissal, but the employee shows promise of acceptable performance or conduct in a lesser position.
- (1) Any employee may be demoted as a disciplinary measure. Demotion may be made on the basis of either unsatisfactory or grossly inefficient job performance or unacceptable personal conduct as follows:
- a. *Unsatisfactory job performance.* An employee may be demoted for unsatisfactory job performance after the employee has received at least one prior disciplinary action.
- b. *Grossly inefficient job performance.* An employee may be demoted for grossly inefficient job performance without any prior disciplinary action.
- c. *Unacceptable personal conduct.* An employee may be demoted for unacceptable personal conduct without any prior disciplinary action.
- (2) An employee who is demoted must receive written notice of the specific reasons for the demotion, as well as notice of any applicable appeal rights.
- (3) An employee shall receive a decrease in salary due to a demotion or transfer to a classification with a lower salary grade~~Salary Grade~~ as determined by the ~~department head~~Department Head, subject to review and approval by the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director, unless the department head and human resources director agree such a reduction would not be in the best interest of the organization. In no event shall an employee's salary rate be reduced to less than the minimum salary rate for the applicable pay grade.
- (4) Prior to the decision to demote an employee for disciplinary reasons, the ~~department head~~Department Head or designee must conduct a pre-disciplinary conference with the employee in accordance with the procedural requirements contained in subsection (i) of this ~~section~~Section.
- (i) *Procedural requirements.* ~~Department head~~Department Heads and/or supervisors shall consult with the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director regarding matters where suspension without pay, demotion or dismissal, are considered. The following procedural requirements must be followed when taking disciplinary action under this ~~section~~Section:
- (1) *Written warning.* To issue a written warning to an employee, a supervisor must issue the employee a written notice clearly stating it is a written warning detailing the specific issues,

the expectations going forward, establishing time frames if applicable, and other matters referenced in subsection (f) of this ~~section~~Section including any applicable appeal rights.

(2) Prior to suspending an employee without pay, involuntarily demoting an employee or dismissing an employee, the following steps shall be followed:

- a. The ~~department head~~Department Head has the discretion to appoint a designee to act in his or her stead during this procedural process. The person conducting the pre-disciplinary conference must have the authority to decide what, if any, disciplinary action shall be imposed on the employee.
- b. A departmental supervisor shall schedule a pre-disciplinary conference with the employee. Advance written notice of the pre-disciplinary conference must be given to the employee and shall include the time, location and the issues for which discipline has been recommended. The amount of advance notice shall be as much as is practical under the circumstances.
- c. Attendance at the conference shall include the employee, the ~~department head~~Department Head or designee, and a representative from human resources as an unbiased consultant. In addition, a second representative from the department may be present at the ~~Department Head~~Department Head's discretion. The purpose of the pre-disciplinary conference is to review the recommendation for discipline with the affected employee and to listen to and consider any information presented by the employee in order to ensure that a decision is sound and not based on misinformation or mistake. Security personnel may be present when, in the discretion of the person conducting the conference, a need for security exists. No attorneys representing either side may attend the conference.
- d. During the conference, the ~~department head~~Department Head shall review written notice of the recommendation for disciplinary action, including specific reasons for the proposed discipline and a summary of the information supporting that recommendation. The employee shall have an opportunity to respond to the proposed action and to offer information or arguments in support of the employee's position. Every effort shall be made to ensure that the employee has a full opportunity during the conference to set forth any available information in opposition to the recommendation for discipline prior to the end of the conference. This opportunity does not include the option to present witnesses.
- e. Following the conference, the ~~department head~~Department Head shall review and consider the response of the employee and reach a decision on the proposed recommendation.
- f. To minimize the risk of disciplinary action upon erroneous information, and to allow time following the conference for the ~~department head~~Department Head to review all necessary information, the decision to discipline should not be communicated to the employee prior to the beginning of the next business day following the conclusion of the pre-disciplinary conference or after the end of the second business day following the completion of the pre-disciplinary conference. This time frame may be extended with the written consent of the employee.
- g. If the ~~department head~~Department Head's decision is to demote or suspend the employee without pay, written notification of the decision containing the specific reasons

for the action and the employee's appeal rights shall be issued to the employee in person or by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the last known address of the employee.

- h. If the ~~department head~~Department Head's decision is to dismiss the employee, a written letter of dismissal containing the specific reasons for dismissal, the effective date of the dismissal and the employee's appeal rights shall be issued to the employee in person or by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the last known address of the employee. A department shall furnish to an employee, as an attachment to the written documentation, a copy of applicable appeal rights.
- i. The effective date of a dismissal shall be determined by the ~~department head~~Department Head. The effective date of the dismissal shall not be earlier than the date of the dismissal letter nor more than 14 calendar days after the notice of dismissal.
- (j) *Time limits for active warnings/disciplinary actions for progressive discipline.* Any disciplinary action is deemed inactive for the purpose of this ~~section~~Section if:
 - (1) The supervisor notes in the employee's personnel file that the reason for the disciplinary action has been resolved or corrected; or
 - (2) Eighteen months have passed since the warning or disciplinary action, the employee does not have another active warning or disciplinary action which occurred within the last 18 months and the department has not, prior to the expiration of the 18-month period, issued to the employee written notice, including reasons, of the extension of the period.
- (k) *Placement on investigation with pay.* Investigation status is used to temporarily remove an employee from work status. Placement on investigation with pay does not constitute a disciplinary action as defined in this ~~section~~Section and is not appealable. Management must notify an employee in writing of the reasons for investigatory placement not later than the second scheduled workday after the beginning of the placement. An investigatory placement with pay may last no longer than 30 calendar days without written notice of extension by the ~~department head~~Department Head (or designee). When an extension beyond the 30-day period is required, the ~~department head~~Department Head must advise the employee in writing of the extension, the length of the extension and the specific reasons for the extension. If no action has been taken by a department by the end of the 30-day period and no further extension has been imposed, the department must either take appropriate disciplinary action on the basis of the findings upon investigation or return the employee to active work status. Under no circumstances is it permissible to use placement on investigation status for the purpose of delaying an administrative decision on an employee's work status pending the resolution of a civil or criminal court matter involving the employee. It is permissible to place an employee in investigation status with pay only under the following circumstances:
 - a. Investigate allegations of performance or conduct deficiencies that would constitute just cause for disciplinary action;
 - b. Provide time within which to schedule and conduct a pre-disciplinary conference; or
 - c. Avoid disruption of the work place or to protect the safety of persons or property.
- (l) *Credentials.* By statute and rule, some duties assigned to positions may be performed only by persons who are duly licensed, registered or certified as required by relevant authority. All such requirements and restrictions are specified in the statement of essential qualifications or

recruitment standards for classifications established by the ~~human-resources-department~~Human Resources Department or in the position description for the position.

- (1) Employees in such classifications are responsible for obtaining and maintaining current, valid credentials as required by law or applicable rule. Failure to obtain or maintain the legally required credentials constitutes a basis for immediate dismissal without prior warning, consistent with dismissal for unacceptable personal conduct or grossly inefficient job performance.
- (2) Falsification of employment credentials or other documentation in connection with securing employment constitutes just cause for disciplinary action. When credential or work history falsification is discovered after employment, disciplinary action shall be administered as follows:
 - a. If an employee was determined to be qualified and was selected for a position based upon falsified work experience, education, registration, licensure, or certification information that was a requirement for the position, the employee must be dismissed in accordance with subsection (i) of this ~~section~~Section.
 - b. In all other cases of post-hiring discovery of false or misleading information, disciplinary action shall be taken, but the severity of the disciplinary action shall be at the discretion of the department.
 - c. When credential or work history falsification is discovered before employment with a department, the ~~applicant~~Applicant shall be disqualified from consideration for the position in question.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-163. - Performance evaluation.

The supervisor to whom the employee reports for work assignments, schedule or other matters shall annually review the performance of each employee. This annual review should be conducted during the anniversary month of employment. The written evaluation of the employee must be received in the ~~human-resources-department~~Human Resources Department prior to the payroll deadline date of the pay period in which an ~~annual-increment~~Annual Increment would be due. The ~~human-resources-department~~Human Resources Department shall maintain hard copies and/or electronic records of each employee's performance evaluations. Any salary adjustment based on the performance evaluation (also known as ~~annual-increment~~Annual Increment), shall be effective on the first day of the month following the anniversary month.

Performance of employees who have been transferred, promoted or demoted to a different position during the evaluation year shall be evaluated in collaboration with the previous supervisor to ensure the employee's entire work history is reflected in the annual evaluation. If the position has had job description changes which change duties but not classification, the supervisor shall direct the employee to update his/her job description.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-164. - Delay of performance evaluation, including probation.

Any employee's absence from work due to approved sick leave, leave without pay, workers' compensation, or other authorized leave may result in an extension of the employee's performance evaluation review, so as to allow adequate time for evaluation of performance.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-165. - Probationary period.

- (a) *New hires with the countyCounty.* A probationary period of nine months from the date of hire shall be served by all employees in ~~permanent-position~~Permanent Positions in the service of the countyCounty except for employees hired as ~~trainee~~Trainees or employees of the ~~s~~Sheriff and ~~R~~Register of ~~d~~Deeds. Probationary employees serve at the will of the countyCounty without any right of due process or grievance procedure. The supervisor shall be responsible for evaluating the performance of the employee during the probationary period. If a new hire is not meeting expectations, the supervisor is required to hold a performance conference to inform the employee of any unsatisfactory performance. The probationary period may be extended for the amount of time the employee is on approved leave with or without pay.
- (b) *Transfers.* When a ~~permanent-employee~~Permanent Employee is transferred, promoted, or demoted from one department of the countyCounty to another, a probationary period of six months, which may be extended an additional three months at the discretion of the ~~department head~~Department Head, shall be imposed. In cases where a new probationary period is imposed, this must be communicated in the hire letter.
- ~~(c) *Trainees.* Trainees are considered to be on probation until they satisfy the requirements established in their appointment letter.~~

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-166. - Permanent status.

Permanent status shall be granted to all fully qualified and ~~work-against~~Work Against employees in officially budgeted ~~permanent-position~~Permanent Positions after satisfactory completion of the nine-month probationary period except for employees of the ~~s~~Sheriff and ~~R~~Register of ~~d~~Deeds who serve at the pleasure of the respective elected official. ~~Trainee employees shall be granted permanent status at the end of nine months' probation or the trainee period, whichever is longer. Should an employee with permanent status be promoted, transferred or demoted to a position for which he would be a trainee, permanent status is waived until such time as the employee meets the required minimum education and skills required for the new position satisfying the trainee requirement.~~

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-167. - Reduction in force.

- (a) If a reduction in force becomes necessary for the countyCounty, either for lack of funds, revenues or lack of available work, the following procedures shall be followed:
 - (1) Consideration of organizational needs of the countyCounty and the affected department.
 - (2) A determination shall be made about which position the department can best do without.

- (3) If there is more than one position in a department that could be abolished, the value of an individual's performance to the department shall be considered.
- (4) All other considerations set forth herein being equal, length of service shall be considered, but shall not be the controlling consideration.
- (5) No ~~permanent-employee~~Permanent Employee shall be separated while there are hourly, temporary, ~~trainee~~Trainee or probationary employees serving in the same class within the same department, unless the ~~permanent-employee~~Permanent Employee is not willing to transfer or accept reassignment, or unless the ~~permanent-employee~~Permanent Employee does not have the knowledge or skills required to perform the work of the alternate position within the same class within a reasonable period of orientation or training such that would be given to a new employee.
- (6) Employees shall be given at least three weeks' written notice of a reduction in force.
- (7) A ~~permanent-employee~~Permanent Employee who is separated due to a reduction in force shall have the right to appeal in accordance with the grievance procedure, to ensure that reduction-in-force procedures were followed. ~~Permanent-employee~~Permanent Employees under the department of social services and public health shall follow the grievance procedures set forth by the office of state human resources.
- (b) Reduction in force criteria must be approved by the ~~county manager~~County Manager before implementing the reduction in force.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-168. - Demotion.

The ~~county~~County recognizes two types of demotion—voluntary and involuntary.

A demotion is a change in job responsibility to a position in a lower ~~salary grade~~Salary Grade. A ~~department head~~Department Head may demote an employee under the following conditions:

- (1) *Voluntary*. When the employee and the employer agree that an employee is better suited to a lesser position, an assignment to such a position may be made without an application process; and
- (2) *Involuntary*. When an employee's performance or conduct is sufficient to satisfy grounds for suspension without pay or dismissal, a ~~department head~~Department Head may consider demotion in lieu of other disciplinary action~~dismissal~~.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-169. - Secondary employment.

Employment with the ~~county~~County takes priority over other employment interests of employees. All secondary employment for salaries, wages or commissions, and all self-employment, must be reported to and approved by the employee's ~~department head~~Department Head before such work is to begin. The ~~department head~~Department Head shall determine whether the secondary work would create a conflict of interest or otherwise be incompatible with ~~county~~County service. The assumption of

secondary employment without prior approval by the ~~county~~County shall be deemed improper conduct and subject the employee to disciplinary action.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-170. - Grievance procedure

The grievance procedure exists to provide prompt and orderly resolution of a dispute or employee concern regarding a disciplinary action, reduction in force, and where applicable, a performance evaluation. Grievances which are not received within the time allowed as prescribed in this ~~section~~Section or which are not filed with the designated authorities shall be dismissed. This grievance procedure does not apply to the offices of the ~~s~~Sheriff or ~~r~~Register of ~~d~~Deeds.

- (1) This grievance procedure does not apply to the following issues:
 - a. Complaints of workplace harassment covered by the ~~unlawful workplace harassment policy~~Unlawful Workplace Harassment Policy. Procedures for filing a workplace harassment complaint are outlined in the ~~county~~County's ~~unlawful workplace harassment policy~~Unlawful Workplace Harassment Policy.
 - b. Personnel actions which do not result in any harm to the employee, such as an assignment to another position or location where the employee does not suffer any loss of pay.
- (2) ~~Permanent employee~~Permanent Employees in the departments of social services and public health have grievance rights as follows:
 - a. Suspensions without pay, involuntary demotions, and dismissals may be grieved to the office of administrative hearings. An appeal of a final agency decision must be filed in accordance with G.S. 150B-23(a) within 30 calendar days of receipt of the final agency decision.
 - c. Employees should consult with the office of state human resources regarding the state appeals procedures.
- (3) All remaining ~~permanent employee~~Permanent Employees shall have grievance rights as follows:
 - a. Performance evaluations and written warnings may be grieved to the ~~department head~~Department Head.
 - b. Suspensions without pay, involuntary demotions, and dismissals may be grieved up to the ~~county manager~~County Manager.
 - c. Reductions in force may be grieved to the ~~county manager~~County Manager.
- (4) The following grievance procedure is applicable to all ~~permanent employee~~Permanent Employees working in departments other than social services and public health. This procedure is to be used internally only and does not confer upon any party any remedy other than those expressly contained herein. All parties involved in a proceeding within the purview of this policy shall be protected from reprisals for such involvement. Parties engaging in any form of retaliation will be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal. When an employee has a grievance, the following successive steps are to be taken. The number of days indicated at each level should be considered as the maximum number of days unless provided

otherwise, and every effort should be made by those involved to expedite the process. However, when mutually agreed upon in writing, time limits given below may be extended. If the grieving employee does not follow the timelines for successive steps, it may be considered as a withdrawal of the grievance, and the grievance may be dismissed accordingly.

- a. An employee must file a grievance, in writing, with the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director and the immediate supervisor within 15 calendar days of the date of the action being grieved. The written notice of filing shall include the date of the disputed action, the reasons for the grievance, and the remedy being sought. A conference will be scheduled to consider the employee's grievance.
- b. Employees shall be allowed one hour from regular duties to work on their grievance or prepare for the grievance conference.
- c. An employee shall have the right to legal counsel, and the expense of legal counsel shall be borne by the employee. However, no attorneys representing either side may attend the grievance conference.
- d. The ~~county manager~~County Manager or ~~department head~~Department Head has the discretion to appoint a designee to act in his stead for this process. The official conducting the hearing shall within seven calendar days of receiving the grievance contact the employee to set the date, place and time for oral presentation of the grievance.
- e. The county official shall make every possible effort to achieve an equitable solution to the problem at this meeting but may take the necessary time to investigate the problem.
- f. In no event shall the county official delay rendering a written decision more than seven calendar days from the grievance conference without the written consent of the employee. The written decision shall also contain notice of appeal rights, if applicable, and shall designate the ~~county~~County or other official who should hear a continuation of the grievance.
- g. The ~~county manager~~County Manager's decision is final.

Exceptions. An initial probationary employee as set forth in ~~section~~Section 28-165 may be released at any time during the probationary period for causes relating to the performance of duty or personal conduct without right of grievance or appeal process

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-171—28-195. - Reserved.

ARTICLE VI. - EMPLOYEE BENEFITS AND SERVICES

Sec. 28-196. - Eligibility.

The benefits provided by this article shall be applicable to full-time and part-time employees who are employed in officially budgeted positions. Excluded from this article are hourly positions.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-197. - Annual leave.

Annual leave is a benefit. ~~Department head~~Department Heads have the right to deny time off when the needs of the County so require.

- (1) *Leave year.* For the purpose of earning and accruing annual leave, the 12-calendar-month period between January 1 and December 31 is established as the leave year for the ~~county~~County.
- (2) *Annual leave earned.* Each full-time permanent, probationary, or ~~trainee~~Trainee employee occupying an officially budgeted position shall earn annual leave on a monthly basis in accordance with the following schedule of total service:

Years of Service	Hours per Month	Annual Total Hours
Less than 2 years	6.666	80
2 but less than 5	8	96
5 but less than 10	10	120
10 but less than 15	12	144
15 or more <u>but less than 20</u>	14	168
<u>20 or more</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>192</u>

Annual leave is provided to part-time employees on a pro rata basis when the workweek is less than 40 hours.

- (3) *Procedures.* Annual leave procedures are as follows:
 - a. Annual leave earned by an employee shall be taken only upon prior approval of the employee's supervisor. However, an annual leave request of an emergency nature must be made by the employee and approved by the supervisor within 30 minutes of the beginning of the workday or shift, unless a different timeframe is established by the department.
 - b. Annual leave may be taken in units of quarter hours.
 - c. Annual leave accruals in excess of 240 hours on the last pay period of the calendar year shall transfer automatically to sick leave.
 - d. When annual leave has been exhausted, the granting of leave without pay is at the discretion of the ~~department head~~Department Head. See ~~section~~Section 28-116 pertaining to leave without pay.
 - e. Annual leave shall not be advanced to any employee except newly hired employees who shall receive 40 hours of annual leave on their first pay period.

- f. Employees with less than one year of service with the ~~county~~County shall have the annual leave accrual rate as shown in Section 28-197 (2) reduced by 3.33 hours per month. After completing one year of service, the accrual rate shall be based on the accrual schedule in 28-197.(2).
- g. At the ~~County Manager~~County Manager's discretion, up to three (3) days of annual leave may be awarded to employees for recognition as part of an established County-wide award program.
- h.f. A maximum of 240 hours accrued annual leave for all employees shall be paid upon separation from county service when the employee has completed at least one year of service with the ~~county~~County, and gives appropriate notice of separation as specified in ~~section~~Section 28-155. In the event an employee resigns within the first 12 months of employment, the employee may not use accrued annual leave at the end of their employment in order to achieve their 1 year of service. Leave shall be compensated by separate payment in the pay period following the employee's final regular pay period.
- ig. An employee who is involuntarily separated without fault shall be paid for all accrued annual leave not to exceed a maximum of 240 hours. Leave shall be compensated by separate payment in the pay period following the employee's final regular pay period.
- jh. An employee who is terminated for cause shall not be compensated for accrued annual leave.
- ki. An employee who does not submit the required notice of separation, or does not receive approval from the ~~department head~~Department Head for less than the required notice, shall not be compensated for accrued annual leave.
- lj. An employee may take annual leave with approval of the supervisor up to and including the date of separation.
- mk. An employee retains active employment status during a period of annual leave up to and including the date of separation.
- nl. Upon the death of a ~~permanent employee~~Permanent Employee, compensation for accumulated leave shall be paid to the employee's estate or designated beneficiary not to exceed a maximum of 240 hours.
- oa. Holidays or regularly scheduled days off which occur during a period of annual leave shall not be charged as annual leave.
- pa. It shall be the responsibility of the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director to maintain a record of annual leave on each employee.
- qe. An employee who has resigned or been subject to a reduction in force may request annual leave be transferred to a new employer, if that employer allows the transfer of accrued annual leave. This request shall be made in writing prior to the last date of employment with the ~~county~~County.
- rp. Employees shall be given prior service credit for the purposes of vacation accruals under the following conditions:
1. The former employer(s) was (were) a member of one of the divisions of the state retirement system; and

2. The employee does not have more than a one-year period of unemployment between each former employer(s) and between the most recent former employer and the ~~county~~County.

sq. An employee may use annual leave to supplement workers' compensation benefits to receive ~~100~~one hundred percent (100%) of gross salary.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Editor's note— Employees earning annual leave at a rate of 16 hours per month as of July 1, 1989, were given the option to make a one-time-only election to reduce annual leave accrual to 14 hours per month and to increase their sick leave accrual to ten hours per month. A salaried employee working less than 40 hours per week (four-fifths, one-half, or other) and occupying an officially budgeted position with benefits shall earn annual leave on a pro rata basis based upon the category of the employee (four-fifths, one-half, or other). Example: A half-time employee with two years of service would earn 50 percent of the leave which would be earned by a full-time employee with two years of service.

Sec. 28-198. - Purchase of annual leave.

An employee hired into an officially budgeted position with benefits may be allowed to purchase annual leave which was accrued, not taken, and paid by the immediately previous employer. The employee must request to purchase the leave within 30 days of commencing employment with the County. The amount to be purchased may not exceed 80 hours, and it must be purchased at the employee's rate of pay with the County.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-199. - Sick leave.

- (a) Sick leave for employees is a benefit provided by the ~~county~~County. Abuse of sick leave policies and practices shall be considered a disciplinary offense. Sick leave earned by an employee shall be taken only upon prior approval of the employee's supervisor. However, sick leave of an emergency nature must be requested by the employee and approved within 30 minutes of the beginning of the workday or shift, unless a different timeframe is established by the department.

The ~~county~~County provides eight hours of sick leave each month to each full-time permanent, probationary, or ~~trainee~~Trainee employee occupying an officially budgeted position who has completed one (1) year of service with the ~~county~~County. An employee with less than one (1) year of service shall earn 4.66 hours of sick leave per month for the first year of employment, after which the accrual rate shall increase to eight (8) hours per month.

Sick leave shall not be advanced to any employee except for newly hired employees who shall receive 40 hours of sick leave on their first pay period.

Sick leave is provided on a pro rata basis to part-time employees when the workweek is less than 40 hours.

Editor's note— Employees earning annual leave at a rate of sixteen (16) hours per month as of July 1, 1989, were given the option to make a one-time-only election to reduce annual leave accrual to 14 hours per month and to increase their sick leave accrual to ten hours per month.

- (b) As used in this subsection, ~~immediate family~~Immediate Family for all purposes, shall be wife, husband, mother, father, brother, sister, son, daughter, grandmother, grandfather, grandson and granddaughter. Also included are the step-, half- and in-law relationships, or as otherwise approved by the ~~department head~~Department Head. ~~Department head~~Department Heads may also approve leave for persons with whom the employee is living in a close, personal relationship. An employee may be granted sick leave if the absence is due to:
- (1) Sickness or injury which prevents the performance of usual duties.
 - (2) Disability as defined by the ~~county~~County short-term disability plan.
 - (3) The birth of a child, adoption or foster placement, which coincides with the period of Family and Medical Leave.
 - (4) Exposure to a contagious disease when continuing work, in the judgment of a physician, might jeopardize the health of others.
 - (5) Medical and dental appointments of employee or ~~immediate family~~Immediate Family.
 - (6) Quarantine due to a contagious disease in the employee's ~~immediate family~~Immediate Family.
 - (7) Illness in the employee's ~~immediate family~~Immediate Family which requires the care from the employee.
 - (8) Death of a member of the employee's ~~immediate family~~Immediate Family. An absence in excess of three (3) days must be approved by the ~~department head~~Department Head.
 - (9) A supervisor may require a physician's statement when an employee requires sick leave in excess of three consecutive days, when the reason for sick leave is unclear or when sick leave patterns are suspicious. The employee shall have five (5) days to provide a physician's statement and if the employee fails to provide the physician's statement, the absence shall be considered unexcused and subject to disciplinary action. The ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director may require a second opinion in certain circumstances. No sick leave shall be charged for a mandatory examination. The cost of second opinion examinations shall be borne by the ~~county~~County.
- (c) Sick leave procedures are as follows:
- (1) Sick leave is cumulative indefinitely.
 - (2) Sick leave may be taken in units of quarter-hours.
 - (3) ~~On December 31 of each year, s~~Sick leave balances are increased by automatic transfers of all annual leave hours in excess of 240 hours as of the last pay period of the calendar year for all full-time and part-time employees.
 - (4) All unused floating holiday hours shall automatically transfer to sick leave at the end of the fiscal year.
 - (5) Sick leave shall not be advanced to any employee, except newly hired employees as outlined in Section 28-199 (a).

- (6) All benefits to which an employee is entitled continue to accrue while an employee is out of work on sick leave or when sick leave is used to supplement short-term disability or workers' compensation benefits.
- (7) An employee may use sick leave to supplement workers' compensation benefits up to one hundred ~~100~~ percent (100%) of gross salary.
- (8) No accrued sick leave shall be paid out to any employee upon separation of County service.
- (9) Holidays or regularly scheduled days off which occur during a period of sick leave shall not be charged as sick leave.
- (10) It shall be the responsibility of the ~~human resources director~~ Human Resources Director to maintain a record of sick leave on each employee.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-200. - Reinstatement and transfer of sick leave.

- (a) *Reinstatement within five (5) years.* A former employee who is re-employed by the ~~county~~ County within five (5) years from the date of separation shall be credited with the balance of sick leave at the time of separation, except when the employee retired under the local governmental employees' retirement system or when the employee transferred the balance of sick leave to another employer.
- (b) *Transfer of sick leave from another employer.* Employees shall be allowed to transfer the balance of sick leave from a former employer under the following conditions:
 - (1) The former employer(s) was(were) a member of one of the divisions of the state retirement system; and
 - (2) The employee does not have more than a one-year period of unemployment between each former employer and between the most recent former employer and the ~~county~~ County; and
 - (3) The employee did not retire from any unit under the state retirement system, including the ~~county~~ County.

The transfer of sick leave shall take place after the employee has successfully completed their initial probationary period, or after nine (9) months, whichever is less. Documentation verifying the sick leave hours to be transferred must be provided from the employee's previous employer by the end of the initial probationary period or nine (9) months, whichever is less.

- (c) *Former employees who retire.* Any former employee who retired from the ~~county~~ County or any unit of the state retirement system and reported sick leave to the retirement system shall not be allowed to transfer that sick leave to the ~~county~~ County.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-201. - Family and Medical Leave Act.

- (a) The ~~county~~ County is sensitive to the needs of employees in balancing the demands of work, personal and family health and the needs of service men and women. As such, it is the policy of the

~~county~~County to comply with the relevant and applicable provisions of the Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA), as amended.

- (b) Requests for FMLA leave should be submitted to the ~~human resources department~~Human Resources Department. For policy guidelines, refer to the ~~county~~County's intranet or contact the ~~human resources department~~Human Resources Department.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-202. - Civil leave.

All employees are expected to fulfill a citizen's duty to serve on juries when summoned. When a full-time or part-time employee is called for jury duty such that his or her employment shall be affected, a copy of the official letter summoning the employee shall be submitted to the supervisor. Employees called to jury duty shall be paid their regular rate of pay for the scheduled hours they are absent from work. An employee who is party to or is testifying in a private litigation legal proceeding or is subpoenaed in a private matter not related to Catawba County business is not eligible to receive Civil Leave but may take other personal approved leave.

County employees who attend court in connection with official duties or are subpoenaed as witnesses with official duties are not required to take leave time.

Formatted: Normal, Left

~~(1) Compensation. When an employee serves on jury duty, an election must be made to either take annual leave for those days served and retain jury payment or treat those days served as days worked and remit jury payment to the County.~~

~~(2) Required attendance in court. When an employee attends court in connection with official duties or is subpoenaed to appear as a witness arising out of, no leave is required.~~

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-203. - Military leave.

The ~~county~~County complies with all federal rules regarding military leave, including accrual of benefits.

- (1) *Annual training.* Any employee who is a member of any of the United States armed forces and is required to engage in field training shall be granted a military leave of absence for the period of such training. This leave of absence, if taken instead of annual leave, shall be supplemented at a rate which is the difference between an employee's daily rate of pay and what that employee receives during field training. This supplement shall continue up to a maximum period of 17 calendar days.
- (2) *Active duty.* An employee who has been called to active duty in the United States military shall automatically be granted an indefinite leave of absence, without pay, for the duration of such active service.
- (3) *Other benefits.* The ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners from time to time may approve pay and benefits for employees who are called to active duty during national emergencies. Each employee must be reinstated without loss of privileges or seniority, provided the employee reports for duty with the ~~county~~County within 90 days following

discharge from service, and provided the employee has reported an intent to report for duty 30 days prior to discharge from service.

- (4) *Temporary hires.* Any person filling a position vacated by this subsection shall be given notice that the position being filled is temporary and shall expire should the military employee return for employment.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-204. - Leave during inclement weather; emergency closing.

If county department operating hours are modified due to inclement weather or other emergencies, employees who are absent from work shall be required to take leave only for those hours the department is officially open during their work schedule. Leave shall be taken according to the provisions set forth in this article.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-205. - Holidays.

The ~~county~~County provides 11 paid holidays as a benefit to its employees.

- (1) *Paid holidays observed.* The following paid holidays and such others as the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners may designate shall be observed by county offices:

- a. New Year's Day.
- b. Martin Luther King, Jr.'s birthday.
- c. Good Friday.
- d. Memorial Day.
- e. Independence Day.
- f. Labor Day.
- g. Thanksgiving Day and Thanksgiving Friday.
- h. Christmas Day, according to the following schedule:

When Christmas Falls On:	County Employees Observe:	These Days:
Sunday	December 22, 23 and 26	Thursday, Friday, Monday
Monday	December 25, 26 and 27	Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday
Tuesday	December 24, 25 and 26	Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday
Wednesday	December 24, 25 and 26	Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday

Thursday	December 24, 25 and 26	Wednesday, Thursday, Friday
Friday	December 24, 25 and 28	Thursday, Friday, Monday
Saturday	December 23, 24 and 27	Thursday, Friday, Monday

All full-time and part-time employees occupying officially budgeted positions with benefits shall receive these holidays with pay providing the employee is on active pay status the scheduled working day before and the scheduled working day after the holiday period. If an employee is retiring, and the day after is the first day of retirement, the retiring employee shall be paid the holiday.

Employees working on an observed holiday shall be paid hours worked, plus eight hours' holiday pay, unless the employee is receiving floating holiday time.

Part-time employees working less than 40 hours per week receive pay for holidays on a pro-rata basis.

- (2) *Unpaid holiday exception.* The ~~county manager~~County Manager has the authority to declare an unpaid holiday as part of a budget-required furlough.
- (3) *Observance of weekend holidays.* If a holiday falls on Saturday, the holiday shall be observed on Friday. If the holiday falls on Sunday, the following Monday shall be observed as the holiday. If, in the discretion of the ~~county manager~~County Manager, the county's best interest shall be served by observing the holiday otherwise, an announcement shall be made at the beginning of the calendar year.
- (4) *Other faith-based holidays.* Employees may wish to be away from work on certain days for faith-based observances. ~~Department head~~Department Heads should attempt to arrange the work schedule so that an employee may be granted annual leave when it is requested because the day is a faith-based observance for that employee. Annual leave should be denied only when granting such leave would adversely affect county services.
- (5) *Floating holidays.* Floating holidays may be granted as follows:
 - a. Employees who have work schedules that prevent them from taking regularly scheduled holidays are provided 11 holidays on an hour-for-hour basis annually at the beginning of the fiscal year. Holiday time shall be prorated for employees whose employment begins after the first of the fiscal year or who separate before the end of the fiscal year.

If an unpaid holiday is declared, an employee shall be compensated for all hours worked on the holiday but would not receive a floating holiday.

 - b. ~~Department head~~Department Head shall designate those employees to whom floating holidays shall apply. The ~~department head~~Department Head is responsible for notifying the ~~human resources department~~Human Resources Department which employees shall receive floating holidays.

- c. Requests to take floating holidays shall be preapproved in the sole discretion of the ~~department head~~ Department Head.
 - d. Law enforcement employees and communication center employees are provided 88 holiday hours annually, which are designated at the beginning of the fiscal year. Holiday time shall be prorated for employees whose employment begins after the first of the fiscal year or who separate before the end of the fiscal year. If an unpaid holiday is declared as part of a budget-required furlough, law enforcement and communication center employees shall not receive compensation for that holiday.
 - e. Employees with floating holidays who separate from employment with the ~~county~~ County will be paid for any unused portion of prorated holiday time. If an employee has used more holiday time than the prorated amount, then the employee's final paycheck shall be reduced proportionately.
 - f. All unused floating holiday hours shall automatically transfer to sick leave at the end of the fiscal year.
- (6) *Emergency ~~m~~Medical ~~s~~Services (EMS) holidays.* Employees who are required to work 12-hour shifts shall receive compensation for 88 hours of holiday time at straight time irrespective of whether the employee actually worked the holiday. Compensation will be paid in the pay period in which the holiday time occurs. Holiday time will not be paid in advance and is subject to all deductions from salary and wages. If an unpaid holiday is declared as part of a budget-required furlough, employees who work in EMS shall not receive compensation for that holiday.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-206. - Retirement.

Eligible employees are required to join the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System as a condition of employment. All eligible employees shall participate in social security coverage as provided by ~~§~~ title II of the Federal Social Security Act as amended. There shall be no mandatory retirement age imposed on employees except in positions where a bona fide occupational qualification exists in compliance with the Age Discrimination in Employment Act Amendment, 29 USC 621-634.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-207. - Law enforcement officers' additional benefits.

Pursuant to G.S. ~~e~~ Ch. 143, the ~~county~~ County participates in the law enforcement officers' supplemental retirement income plan and provides for a special separation allowance for law enforcement officers. In the event the requirements of the statutes change, the ~~county~~ County reserves the right to change the benefit accordingly.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-208. - Longevity award.

- (a) *Eligibility.* The ~~county~~County longevity pay plan is intended to reward eligible employees under this article for faithful service on an annual basis.
- (b) *Exceptions.* An employee shall not be eligible to receive a longevity award when:
- (1) The employee separates from the ~~county~~County prior to the ~~anniversary date~~Anniversary Date.
 - (2) An ~~anniversary date~~Anniversary Date occurs during a period of disability. A longevity award shall not be made until the employee returns to work with the ~~county~~County.
 - (3) An ~~anniversary date~~Anniversary Date occurs during a period of leave without pay. A longevity award shall not be made unless the employee returns to work with the ~~county~~County after the leave without pay.
- (c) *Distributions.* Longevity pay distributions shall be made in accordance with the following:
- (1) Longevity pay shall be made in lump sum and is income for purposes of taxation. Longevity pay is not considered a part of annual base pay for classification and other pay purposes.
 - (2) Longevity pay is awarded upon an employee's fifth anniversary and every year thereafter. Eligible prior service to the County counts towards meeting the five-year requirement for those employees falling under schedule A if hired on or before January 31, 2005. Employees hired on or after February 1, 2005, shall be given eligible prior service to the ~~county~~County; however, they shall fall under schedule B.
 - (3) Longevity pay shall be distributed in accordance with the following schedules on the last pay date of the month in which the anniversary occurs.
 - (4) Any FLSA rules shall apply in accordance with the Act in effect at the time the check is written.

Schedule A

For employees hired on or before January 31, 2005

Years of Service	Longevity Pay Rate (% of annual salary)
5	2.5
6	2.6
7	2.7
8	2.8
9	2.9
10	3.0

11	3.1
12	3.2
13	3.3
14	3.4
15	3.5
16	3.6
17	3.7
18	3.8
19	3.9
20	4.0
21	4.1
22	4.2
23	4.3
24	4.4
25	4.5
26	4.6
27	4.7
28	4.8
29	4.9
30 and over	5.0

Schedule B

For employees hired on or after February 1, 2005

Years of Service	Longevity Lump Sum Payment
5—9.99	\$ 500.00
10—14.99	650.00
15—19.99	800.00
20—24.99	1,000.00
25—29.99	1,500.00
30 years +	2,000.00

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-209. - Employee education.

(a) *Intent.* The ~~county~~County ~~e~~Educational ~~r~~Reimbursement and ~~l~~Leave ~~p~~Policy is intended to assist its employees in their continuing educational efforts. Employees are encouraged to enhance their knowledge through educational and training experiences so that the public is served at an ever-increasing level of excellence. All documentation of completed courses of study shall be forwarded to the ~~human resources department~~Human Resources Department to be included in the employee's personnel file upon receipt of degree or other certification. All ~~e~~Educational ~~l~~Leave must be approved by the ~~department head~~Department Head prior to enrollment in a course. Employees may not receive both eEducational lLeave and eEducational rReimbursement for the same course of study.

(b) *Definitions.* The following words, terms and phrases shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this subsection, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning.

Educational lLeave means leave taken to enable an employee to enroll in a course of study required to maintain current employment status (e.g. licensure or certification requirement) or which addresses training/instruction to upgrade knowledge and skills directly relating to current responsibilities.

Educational rReimbursement means reimbursement for educational expenses incurred in a course of study in a field which is required to maintain current status (e.g., licensure or certification requirements) or which addresses training or instruction to upgrade knowledge and skills directly

relating to current responsibilities. If the ~~county~~County assists with funding a course or degree, the employee shall be required to enter into a contractual agreement ensuring continued employment with the ~~county~~County. Any reimbursement by the ~~county~~County is intended to supplement and not take the place of other financial support.

(c) *Approval of ~~e~~Educational ~~l~~Leave by ~~county-manager~~County Manager.* When an employee pursues a course of study which requires the employee's continued absence from the workplace (e.g., a full semester or quarter), approval for such leave shall be made by the ~~county-manager~~County Manager with a recommendation from the ~~department-head~~Department Head and ~~human resources-director~~Human Resources Director.

(d) *Educational leave with pay.* Educational leave with pay may be granted as follows:

- (1) All ~~e~~Educational ~~l~~Leave must be approved by the ~~department-head~~Department Head prior to enrollment in the course.
- (2) Leave with pay may not exceed actual time for classroom instruction in one course (the term "one course" is defined as a course with a maximum credit of five semester hours or the equivalent) during the semester or quarter of instruction and a reasonable amount of time for travel to and from the institution and the place of employment. The ~~department-head~~Department Head shall determine what is a "reasonable" amount of travel time, and whether the institution is located within a distance that could be reached in a reasonable amount of time off.
- (3) An employee on such leave shall continue to earn benefits to which ~~permanent employee~~Permanent Employees are entitled.
- (4) Reasonable efforts must be made by the student/employee to schedule required courses outside the normal workday.
- (5) No compensatory time or overtime pay shall be given for course work undertaken after the normal workday.

(e) *Educational reimbursement.* Procedures for educational reimbursement are as follows:

- (1) The ~~department-head~~Department Head has the authority to approve all courses requested for reimbursement based upon appropriate documentation.
- (2) Upon the successful completion of a county-approved course as outlined in subsection 4), the ~~county~~County may pay the costs of tuition, additional course fees, books or other course materials incurred by the employee as defined by the signed contract.
- (3) Any request for reimbursement of costs must be approved by the ~~d~~Department ~~(+)~~H~~e~~ad in advance.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-210. - Benefits for difficult-to-recruit positions.

When recruitment or retention difficulties exist, the ~~county-manager~~County Manager is authorized to negotiate, within federal and state law, special provisions for benefits.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-211. - Other benefit programs.

- (a) The ~~county~~County offers a number of benefits designed to allow employees to meet their own health and welfare needs as well as those of their families. A number of approved payroll-deduction plans are available which provide the employee with additional insurance, health and wellness benefits, and an enhanced ability to save toward retirement. Each employee is encouraged to make responsible decisions regarding present needs and future retirement stability.
- (b) It is in the discretion of the ~~county~~County to determine whether to allow the addition of a benefit or service and to provide for payroll deduction. In determining whether to allow a payroll deduction, the following factors may be considered individually or in combination:
 - (1) The past performance, financial responsibility and reputation of the organization requesting or receiving such deduction.
 - (2) Whether or not administration of the program would prove to be unduly burdensome to the ~~county~~County.
 - (3) Whether a sufficient number of employees are interested.
- (c) The ~~human resources department~~Human Resources Department shall maintain current plan descriptions of all benefits provided to employees under this article. Plan descriptions shall be made available to all employees' subject to this article, and updates shall be made available at the time of benefits enrollment.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-212. - County defense of employees.

- (a) The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this ~~section~~Section, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this subsection, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning.

Officer and employee mean present or past members of the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners, officers or employees, and present or past appointed members of county boards, agencies, committees and commissions who might have claims or judgments entered against them, but does not include independent contractors.
- (b) It shall be the policy of the ~~county~~County to defend its officers and employees acting in good faith within the scope of employment or duties against civil or criminal claims or judgments and to satisfy such either through the purchase of insurance or otherwise. However, the ~~county~~County shall not defend a claim or lawsuit or pay a claim or judgment if the ~~county~~County determines ~~that the officer or employee willfully~~.
- (1) The officer or employee acted or failed to act because of actual fraud, corruption or actual malice.
- (2) The act or omission was not within the scope and course of the officer or employee's employment as a county employee.
- (3) The officer or employee acts or fails to act, except in emergencies or the existence of extenuating circumstances, directly contrary to instruction from his supervisor or directly contrary to advice of the county attorney.

- (4) The officer or employee acts or fails to act in such manner as to constitute a criminal act (for example, misappropriation of property or funds).
- (5) Defense of the action or proceeding by the ~~county~~County would create a conflict of interest between the ~~county~~County and the officer or employee.
- (6) Defense of the action or proceeding would not be in the best interest of the ~~county~~County.
- (c) The ~~county manager~~County Manager shall determine whether a claim or suit filed against an officer or employee meets the requirements specified in this ~~section~~Section for providing a defense for such officer or employee. If a claim or lawsuit is filed naming the ~~county manager~~County Manager in his/her individual capacity or alleges gross negligence, the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners shall determine whether the ~~county manager~~County Manager shall be provided with defense paid for by the ~~county~~County.
- (d) The policies specified in this ~~section~~Section shall not be applicable unless notice of the claim of suit is given to the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners through the ~~county manager~~County Manager or county attorney prior to the time the claim is settled or civil suit is litigated and judgment is entered.
- (e) This ~~section~~Section shall not be interpreted in any way to relieve an insurance company of its obligations under any insurance policy to protect the interests of any insured under the policy or to reduce or eliminate the rights of any officer or employee of the ~~county~~County against any other party. Except as expressly stated, this ~~section~~Section is not to be interpreted as a waiver of any right or defenses the ~~county~~County has or may have against any party; nor shall the adoption of this ~~section~~Section be construed to waive the defense of governmental immunity.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-213. - Safe ~~w~~Workplace ~~p~~Policy.

The ~~county~~County is committed to provide a safe working environment for its employees. It is expected that all employees shall adhere to this ~~p~~Policy.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. **No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017**)

Sec. 28-214. - Workplace violence.

The ~~county~~County has a zero-tolerance policy relating to the communication of threats, verbal harassment, physical assaults, or other forms of inappropriate behavior. Unreasonably aggressive behavior shall not be condoned. Such behavior is a conduct issue. Employees found in violation shall be subject to appropriate discipline as provided for in articles I through VIII of this chapter. Other persons violating this policy may, at the discretion of the ~~department head~~Department Head, be reported to the appropriate law enforcement authorities for criminal prosecution.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-215. - Safety, including Occupational Safety and Health Act.

The ~~county~~County is committed to providing a workplace and environment that is safe for employees and the public. Employees are required to comply with all safety rules and regulations at all

times. Personal protective and safety equipment shall be used at all times. Employees who do not comply with these requirements are subject to disciplinary action. Supervisors who fail to enforce safety rules and equipment use shall be subject to disciplinary action.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-216. - Accidents involving county equipment.

Accidents involving the use of county equipment or occurring on county property, whether or not they result in injury, shall be reported to the employee's immediate supervisor no later than the end of the work shift. If the supervisor is absent, the employee shall call the next supervisor in the chain of command, or the ~~human resources department~~ Human Resources Department. The employee and supervisor shall follow county policies and procedures for the reporting of accidents.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-217. - Reporting accidents and injuries.

An employee who is injured in the performance of assigned duties shall immediately report the accident to his immediate supervisor, who shall forward the report to the ~~human resources department~~ Human Resources Department. The supervisor shall be responsible for ensuring an injury report is completed and submitted to the ~~human resources department~~ Human Resources Department within one business day of a reported injury.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-218—28-243. - Reserved.

ARTICLE VII. - CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND POLITICAL ACTIVITIES

Sec. 28-244. - Applicability.

This article shall be applicable to all employees subject to this chapter and, where applicable, to the ~~county~~ County's public officials.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-245. - Political activity restricted.

- (a) *Purpose.* The purpose of this ~~section~~ Section is to ensure that employees are not subject to political or partisan coercion while performing their job duties, to ensure that employees are not restricted from political activities while off duty, and to ensure that public funds are not used for political or partisan activities.

It is not the purpose of this ~~section~~ Section to allow infringement upon the rights of employees to engage in free speech and free association. Every employee has a civic responsibility to support good government by every available means and in every appropriate manner. Employees shall not be restricted from affiliating with civic organizations of a partisan or political nature, nor shall

employees, while off duty, be restricted from attending political meetings, or advocating and supporting the principles or policies of civic or political organizations, or supporting partisan or nonpartisan candidates of their choice in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the state and the Constitution and laws of the United States of America.

(b) *Policy.* The following is the policy of the ~~county~~County:

- (1) Political activity by an employee during working hours, while in service to the ~~county~~County, or within the scope of county employment, is strictly prohibited.
- (2) The use of county supplies, equipment, communications equipment, including internet and e-mail to engage in or support political activity, is strictly prohibited.
- (3) County employees are protected from political interference in performing the duties of their job.
- (4) No employee while on duty or in the workplace may:
 - a. Use official authority or influence for the purpose of interfering with or affecting the result of an election or nomination for political office; or
 - b. Coerce, solicit, or compel contributions for political or partisan purposes by another employee; or
 - c. Be required as a duty or condition of employment, promotion, or tenure of office to contribute funds for political or partisan purposes.

(c) *Employees as candidates for office.* To become a candidate means that an employee has taken some formal or public action that may lead to being elected or appointed to a political office. It means the employee is seeking political office and for purposes of this article, an employee shall be recognized as becoming a candidate when:

- (1) The employee forms any kind of fundraising committee or campaign committee, or
- (2) The employee announces through the media or mail that the employee intends to become a candidate, or
- (3) The employee files an official document, such as a notice of candidacy, with any board of elections, or
- (4) Anyone else does any of the acts described above on the employee's behalf or starts a write-in campaign for the employee and the employee refuses to disavow such act or otherwise make the employee's intentions clearly known through an appropriate public announcement. Employees are required to notify their ~~department head~~Department Head prior to such events taking place.

Being a member of the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners is inherently in conflict with being an employee with the ~~county~~County. It is divisive and may destroy the public trust between the existing commissioners and county management. Therefore, on the day an employee becomes a candidate for county commissioner, said employee shall take a leave of absence.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-246. - Gifts and favors.

- (a) Receiving or giving of gifts or favors is not in the best interest of the ~~county~~County. Therefore, no employee shall:
 - (1) Accept any gift, favor or thing of value that may tend to influence them in the discharge of their duties.
 - (2) Grant, in the discharge of their duty, any improper favor, service or thing of value.
- (b) The following gifts are considered acceptable under G.S. 132-32 and are the only exceptions:
 - (1) Honorariums for participating in meetings.
 - (2) Advertising items or souvenirs of nominal value.
 - (3) Meals furnished at banquets.
 - (4) Contractor donations to professional organizations to which local government officials and employees may belong, including participation in scheduled functions of such an organization.
 - (5) Customary gifts from friends and family members, as long as the family or friendship relationship, not the desire to do business with the local government, are the motivating factor for the gift.
- (c) Legitimate political contributions to candidates for elected office shall not be considered gifts. Gifts to a department or the ~~county~~County are acceptable if shared within the organization and if deemed appropriate by the ~~county manager~~County Manager. Such gifts are considered the property of the ~~county~~County. A nominal gift to an employee from a non-vendor in recognition for a service well done is acceptable if deemed appropriate by the ~~county manager~~County Manager.
- (d) No employee shall grant any special consideration, treatment or advantage to any citizen beyond that which is available to every other citizen.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-247. - Duty to disclose.

Any employee having knowledge of or a reason to know of a potential personal interest or upon the discovery of a potential personal interest has an affirmative duty to disclose such personal interest to the ~~department head~~Department Head. Any attempts by any person, firm or corporation to influence the decision of an employee with regard to county business must be reported to the ~~county manager~~County Manager.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-248. - Violations.

Any violation of this article shall subject an employee to disciplinary action.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-249—28-274. - Reserved.

ARTICLE VIII. - STATE AND FEDERAL COMPLIANCE

Sec. 28-275. - Compliance with state and federal laws.

It is the policy of the ~~county~~County to comply with the relevant and applicable provisions of all federal and state laws including, but not limited to, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 as amended.

The ~~county~~County has a zero-tolerance policy against any form of ~~unlawful workplace harassment~~Unlawful Workplace Harassment including harassment defined as age, disability, genetic information, national origin, pregnancy, race/color, religion, or sex. Complaints of workplace harassment should be filed with the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director in accordance with the ~~county's unlawful workplace harassment policy~~Unlawful Workplace Harassment Policy. For policy guidelines, refer to the ~~county's~~intranet or contact the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-276—28-302. - Reserved.

ARTICLE IX. - RECORDS AND REPORTS

Sec. 28-303. - Confidential information.

- (a) No employee or official shall use or disclose information gained in the course of employment or by reason of position for purposes of advancing a financial or personal interest, a business entity in which there is an ownership interest, a financial or personal interest of a household member or a family member as defined in ~~sub~~Section 28-199(b), or any other private or political interest.
- (b) No employee or official shall disclose confidential or privileged information concerning personnel matters, property, contract negotiations, litigation-related matters, or other affairs of the ~~county~~County which are afforded protection under state law.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-304. – Personnel Records; Access to Public Information; Privacy Act.

- (a) Personnel records are necessary for the proper administration of the ~~county~~County personnel system and shall be maintained by the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director. The employee's personnel file is maintained by the ~~human resources department~~Human Resources Department. The personnel records custodian shall be the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director; whose responsibility it is to maintain a file for each employee.
- (b) The ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director may designate an individual or individuals within the ~~human resources department~~Human Resources Department to act as records custodian. The records custodian is responsible for the proper maintenance and documentation of personnel records in accordance with state and local law.
- (c) The ~~county~~County shall maintain in each employee's personnel record only information that is necessary and relevant to accomplishing legitimate personnel administration needs. It is the

responsibility of the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director to assure the sanctity and authenticity of every employee's personnel file.

- (d) As required by G.S. 153A-98 any person may have access to public information as defined by this article for the purpose of inspection, examination, and copying during regular business hours, subject only to such rules and regulations for the safekeeping of public record as the ~~county~~County may adopt. Any person denied access to this information may apply to the appropriate division of the general court of justice for an order compelling disclosure.
- (e) Departments shall forward all documents that are a part of a personnel file to the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director.
- (f) For purposes of this article, an employee's personnel file consists of any information gathered by the ~~county~~County with respect to that employee. This would include but would not be limited to information relating to an employee's application for employment, selection for a vacant position, performance, promotions, demotion, transfers, suspension, and other disciplinary actions, evaluation forms, salary, any applicable information relating to employment, or termination of employment.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-305. - Public and confidential information defined.

- (a) As required by G.S. 153A-98, the following information regarding each employee is public information:
 - (1) Name.
 - (2) Age.
 - (3) Date of original employment or appointment to county services.
 - (4) The terms of any contract by which the employee is employed whether written or oral, past or current, to the extent the ~~county~~County has the written contract or a record of the oral contract in its possession;
 - (5) Current position/title.
 - (6) Current salary.
 - (7) Date and amount of each increase or decrease in salary.
 - (8) Date and type of each promotion, demotion, transfer, suspension, separation, or other change in position classification.
 - (9) Date and general description of the reasons for each promotion.
 - (10) Date and type of each disciplinary dismissal, suspension or demotion. If the disciplinary action was a dismissal, a copy of the written notice of final decision setting forth the specific acts or omissions that are the basis of the dismissal.
 - (11) Office to which the employee is currently assigned.

For the purposes of this subsection, the term "employee" includes former employees of the ~~county~~County; the term "salary" includes pay, benefits, incentives, bonuses, deferred compensation and all other forms of paid compensation.

- (b) All information contained in an employee's personnel file, other than the information listed in subsection (a), shall be maintained as confidential in accordance with the requirements of G.S. 153A-98 and shall be open to public inspection only in the following instances:
- (1) The employee or a duly authorized agent may examine all portions of the employee's personnel file, except:
 - a. Letters of reference solicited prior to employment; and
 - b. Information concerning a medical disability, mental or physical, that a prudent physician would not divulge to a patient.
 - (2) A licensed physician designated in writing by an employee may examine the employee's medical record.
 - (3) An employee having supervisory authority over the employee may examine all material in the employee's personnel file.
 - (4) By order of a court of competent jurisdiction, any person may examine all material in the employee's personnel file.
 - (5) An official of any agency of the state or federal government or any political subdivision of the state may inspect any portion of a personnel file when such information is deemed by the person having custody of the file to be necessary and essential to the pursuance of a proper function of the inspecting agency, but no information shall be divulged for the purpose of assisting in a criminal prosecution of the employee or for the purpose of assisting in an investigation of the employee's tax liability.
 - (6) An employee may sign a written statement authorizing release of other specified information to prospective employers, educational institutions, or other specified persons.
 - (7) The ~~county manager~~County Manager, with the concurrence of the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners, may inform any persons of the reasons for the employment or non-employment, promotion, demotion, suspension, or other disciplinary action, reinstatement, transfer, or termination of an employee ~~and the reasons for that personnel action~~. Before releasing the information, the County mManager shall determine in writing that the release is essential to maintaining public confidence in the administration of county services or to maintaining the level of quality county services.
 - (8) Even if considered part of an employee's file, the following information may be withheld from an employee:
 - a. Testing or examination material used solely to determine qualification when disclosure would compromise testing.
 - b. Investigative reports concerning possible criminal actions against the employee until the investigation is completed.
 - c. Information which might identify undercover officers or informers.
 - d. Notes, preliminary drafts, and internal communications unless used for official personnel decisions.
 - (9) Even if considered part of an employee's personnel file, the following information regarding any sworn law enforcement officer shall not be disclosed to an employee or any other person, unless disclosed in accordance with G.S. 132-1.4, or in accordance with G.S. 132-1.10, or for

the personal safety of that sworn law enforcement officer or any other person residing in the same residence:

- a. Information that might identify the residence of a sworn law enforcement officer.
- b. Emergency contact information.
- c. Any identifying information as defined in G.S. 14-113.20.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

State Law reference— Penalty for permitting illegal access to confidential file, G.S. 153A-98.

Sec. 28-306. - Request and review procedure.

- (a) The records custodian shall consult with a staff attorney when a request to review, or copy personnel file materials of an unusual nature are received. All requests for personnel records information must be made in writing to the records custodian. An employee may sign a written letter of consent authorizing release of confidential information to prospective employers, educational institutions or other specified persons.
- (b) If a request is determined by the records custodian to be for public information, the custodian shall, within a reasonable time period, provide such public information.
- (c) Only individuals contemplated by G.S. 153A-98 shall have standing to receive confidential personnel information. Such requests shall be made in writing. The requesting party shall not disclose such confidential information. The custodian shall within a reasonable time period provide access to such information. As required by G.S. 153A-98 any person may have access to public information as defined by this subchapter for the purpose of inspection, examination, and copying during regular business hours, subject only to such rules and regulations for the safekeeping of public records as the ~~county~~County may adopt. Any person denied access to any record shall have a right to compel compliance with these provisions by application to a court for writ of mandamus or other appropriate relief.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-307. - Remedies and objections.

An employee who objects to material in a personnel file may forward to the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director a request to place in the file a statement relating to the material the employee considers to be inaccurate or misleading. The employee may seek the removal of such material in accordance with the following procedure:

- (1) A written request containing the employee's name and identification of the objectionable material, with supporting documentation, shall be submitted to the records custodian.
- (2) The records custodian shall notify the ~~county manager~~County Manager and the appropriate supervisory personnel of the nature of the complaint and shall within five working days make a recommendation regarding the disposition of the complaint to the ~~county manager~~County Manager.

- a. If the complaint is found to be valid the material shall either be corrected and returned to the file or removed from the file and destroyed.
- b. If the complaint is found to be invalid the material shall remain in the personnel file and a copy of the employee's written objection shall be placed in the personnel file.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-308. - Destruction of ~~county~~County records.

No public official may destroy, sell, loan or otherwise dispose of any public record, except in accordance with G.S. 121-5(B), without the consent of the ~~s~~State ~~d~~Department of ~~e~~Cultural ~~r~~esources. Whoever unlawfully violates this general statute shall face penalties as provided in G.S. 132-3.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-309. - Privacy policy.

As required by G.S. 153A-98, any person may have access to public information as defined by this article for the purpose of inspection, examination, and copying during regular business hours, subject only to such rules and regulations for the safekeeping of public records as the ~~county~~County may adopt. Any person denied access to any record shall have a right to compel compliance with this article by application to a court for writ of mandamus or other appropriate relief.

Access to, or inspection and copying of employee personnel files, files of clients, and other information created and maintained by ~~county~~County in the ordinary course of business, are controlled by federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. Any violation is subject to discipline.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-310—28-330. - Reserved.

ARTICLE X. - OPERATIONS STANDARDS FOR DRIVERS OF VEHICLES USED FOR COUNTY BUSINESS

Sec. 28-331. - Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this ~~section~~Section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

County ~~d~~Drug ~~t~~esting ~~p~~Policy. The policy of the ~~county~~County is to maintain a workplace free of substance abuse and to work toward a drug-free community. The ~~county~~County shall comply with the requirements of the Federal Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, and any amendments or subsequent legislation affecting operations of vehicles, since sufficient evidence has concluded that the use of controlled substances and other forms of drug abuse shall seriously impair an employee's physical and mental health and, thus, job performance. This policy shall not conflict with the existing law enforcement policy as it applies to employees of the ~~s~~Sheriff's ~~d~~Department.

Defensive ~~d~~Driving ~~e~~Course means a course approved by the risk manager to teach drivers, as defined in this article, defensive driving skills.

Driver means as follows:

- (1) *Designated ~~d~~Driver/eEmployee* means an employee that has received the express approval of the ~~department head~~Department Head or designee to carry out official business of the ~~county~~County in a ~~county~~County-owned or privately owned vehicle used for conducting ~~county~~County business. See ~~section~~Section 28-332.
- (2) *Designated ~~v~~Volunteer* means a volunteer who has received the express approval of the ~~department head~~Department Head to carry out official business of the ~~county~~County in a ~~county~~County vehicle or a privately owned vehicle.

Risk ~~m~~Manager means the employee responsible for identifying and analyzing risks that would cause major financial loss to the ~~county~~County and/or any potential injury to an employee or citizen, and implementing and monitoring policies and procedures to reduce these risks.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Cross reference— Definitions generally, § 1-2.

Sec. 28-332. - Responsibilities of risk manager.

- (a) The frequency of accidents and the damage to county and private property call for careful attention to developing defensive-driving measures. The risk manager shall implement and carry out the measures in subsection (b) to address satisfactory driving standards and determine the preventability of all accidents that occur in the operation of vehicles, as defined in this article.
- (b) The risk manager shall:
 - (1) Carry out the official actions of this article.
 - (2) Increase the awareness level of appropriate vehicular safety by:
 - a. Developing appropriate defensive-driving courses for drivers, volunteers or other designated personnel;
 - b. Developing guidelines for authorized use of privately owned vehicles authorized for county business and functions;
 - c. Providing periodic reports, articles, and programs for enhanced vehicular safety; and
 - ~~d. Enhancing awareness of proper vehicular maintenance and ensuring the establishment of a regularly scheduled maintenance program.~~
 - (3) Determin~~ing~~ing accident trends in terms of number, type, and frequency, patterns of recurrence and vulnerability and implement appropriate corrective action.
 - (4) Review~~ing~~ing vehicle accidents incurred by drivers where property damage, personal injury, or death occurs; determine the preventability and severity of the infraction; and recommend the necessary corrective action.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-333. - Authorization.

- (a) This article applies to all county vehicles, heavy equipment/machinery and private vehicles used for and in the scope of county business.

- (b) Only employees may operate county-owned vehicles with the exception of reserve deputy sheriffs and designated volunteers.
- (c) Drivers shall not operate a county-owned vehicle except upon the express direction and authorization of the ~~department head~~Department Head, or designee, who supervises regular work activities.
- (d) A county vehicle may only be used for official county business. Reports of private use of a county vehicle shall be received and investigated by the ~~department head~~Department Head, or designee, and appropriate action shall be taken.
- (e) The risk manager shall annually review driving records of current employees to ensure the employee meets county guidelines for drivers as stated in the ~~county~~County's motor vehicle record policy.
- (f) Finalists for all positions which require driving shall agree to a department of motor vehicles (DMV) driving record master check as a condition of employment. Such driving checks shall be the responsibility of the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director. The ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director shall be responsible for determining the relevance of the information obtained to the position for which the ~~applicant~~Applicant has applied. Finalists for positions which require driving as described in this article shall not be recommended for hire by the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director if a driving record from the department of motor vehicles indicates the ~~applicant~~Applicant has received more than four points within the last three years and/or the finalist's overall driving record is deemed unsatisfactory.
- (g) In the employee orientation session conducted by the ~~human resources department~~Human Resources Department, employees subject to this article shall be informed by the risk manager of this article and of their obligation to function according to its provisions. Designated volunteers shall be made aware of their responsibilities under this article by the respective ~~department head~~Department Head or designee.
- (h) It shall be the policy of the ~~county~~County to assign vehicles to a particular department for the general conduct of its business. This is not meant to restrict the use solely to that department. Vehicles, other than emergency-response vehicles, at any time may be subject to use outside of the regular department functions.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-334. - Maintenance.

- (a) Maintenance standards applying to a driver operating a county-owned vehicle are as follows:
 - (1) Preventive maintenance and service of county-owned vehicles shall be the function of the county garage. Scheduling required maintenance is the responsibility of each department, or when a vehicle is assigned to an employee, the employee is responsible.
 - (2) A notice of regularly scheduled preventive maintenance shall be provided to the ~~department head~~Department Head or designee for each county vehicle in the form of a vehicle sticker. Each county-owned vehicle will have a North Carolina emissions inspection/safety inspection by the county garage.
 - (3) The facilities/fleet manager shall possess the authority to confiscate any vehicle that has not received the regularly scheduled maintenance check or if he deems the vehicle not

roadworthy. The facilities/fleet manager shall coordinate and maintain temporary alternate vehicles.

- (4) Upon request, the facilities/fleet manager shall provide to the ~~department head~~Department Head or designee and/or the risk manager an analysis of vehicle-operation costs.
- (5) Each driver shall be responsible for ensuring that his vehicle is in good working condition at all times. A driver is responsible for reporting through a maintenance request form, immediately, all defects to appropriate maintenance personnel.
- (b) Drivers operating privately owned vehicles under this article shall be responsible for the proper maintenance and safety of their vehicles, and maintaining insurance as required by state law and county policy.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-335. - Accident prevention.

- (a) It shall be the responsibility of all employees, volunteers and any other person driving in the scope of employment or on behalf of the ~~county~~County to drive defensively to prevent accidents in spite of the incorrect actions of others and regardless of adverse conditions, and to comply with all driving rules and regulations. The risk manager shall develop measures to improve driving safety, which includes the defensive-driving course. Such courses, designed both for regular driving and for those driving emergency-response vehicles, shall be scheduled on a regular basis by the risk manager, and drivers shall be required to take the course as set forth in this article.
- (b) An employee assigned a county-owned vehicle as a regular function of the employee's position with the ~~county~~County shall be required to complete the applicable defensive-driving course within six months of being assigned to a designated driving position. Employees of the ~~S~~Sheriff's ~~d~~Department shall be allowed to substitute basic law enforcement training (BLET) and/or the state's 40-hour driving school for the ~~county~~County's defensive-driving course. However, if an employee of the ~~S~~Sheriff's ~~d~~Department is involved in an avoidable accident, the employee must complete the ~~county~~County's next available defensive-driving course or a special training application, which addresses specific driving needs as set forth by the risk manager.
- (c) Designated volunteers responsible for driving a county-owned vehicle or driving a privately owned vehicle for county business must:
 - (1) Possess a valid driver's license issued by this state;
 - (2) Agree to a driving record master check from the department of motor vehicles; and
 - (3) Complete the next available applicable defensive-driving course.
- (d) Other employees are subject to the following:
 - (1) Employees subject to this article who have the responsibility of transporting clients in their privately owned vehicles shall be required to complete the defensive driving course within six months of hire or reassignment.
 - (2) Any employee who may have occasion to operate a county vehicle must take the defensive driving course.

- (e) The ~~department head~~Department Head, or designee, in consultation with the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director, may require pre-employment and/or periodic physical or vision examinations to determine an employee's fitness to perform the essential functions of the job. The ~~department head~~Department Head, in consultation with the risk manager, may also require these examinations for designated volunteers.
- (f) All drivers shall be instructed on precautionary procedures to take should an accident occur and should obtain, where possible, the following:
 - (1) The name of other drivers, passengers and/or pedestrians involved;
 - (2) The insurance carrier, agent, and policy number of any other driver;
 - (3) The names of witnesses; and
 - (4) The investigating officer's report.
- (g) Employees subject to Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA) regulations are required to attend training, as addressed in the ~~county~~County drug testing policy.
- (h) Basic safety equipment and supplies for vehicles shall be established by the risk manager (e.g., fire extinguisher, flares, signs, blood borne pathogens kits, and the like). It shall be the employee's responsibility to ensure vehicles are appropriately supplied.
- (i) Designated drivers shall have their driving record checked by the risk manager on an annual basis or as needed according to county policy. Designated drivers are required to attend the ~~county~~County defensive driving course every three years from the original date of training, or employment/assignment to a driving position. If a designated driver has not been involved in a preventable accident or has not incurred any points on his/her driving record, the driver shall be exempt from taking the defensive-driving course for another three years. No designated driver shall exceed more than six years without taking the defensive-driving course.
- (j) ~~Department head~~Department Heads or their designee requiring additional driving instruction of departmental drivers outside the scope of this article must have the instruction approved by the risk manager.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-336. - Accident reporting and review.

- (a) *Reporting.* When any driver, as defined in this article, is involved in an accident, he shall:
 - (1) Immediately notify proper law enforcement officials;
 - (2) Immediately notify the ~~department head~~Department Head or designee;
 - (3) Immediately notify the facilities/fleet manager;
 - (4) Notify the risk manager within one working day of the accident.

Safety-sensitive employees, as defined by the Federal Transit Administration, and commercial driver's license (CDL) drivers subject to the Federal Highway Administration, are required to follow the ~~county~~County drug testing policy requirements for post-accident testing.

- (b) *Accident review.* Accidents shall be reviewed as follows:

- (1) The risk manager shall review each accident where property damage, personal injury, or death occurs and determine the preventability and severity of the infraction and determine the necessary corrective action. The risk manager shall provide a written report within 30 days to the ~~department head~~Department Head or designee.
- (2) The review and consideration of a case by the risk manager may include, but is not limited to:
 - a. The past driving record of the driver.
 - b. The report of the investigating officer.
 - c. The driver's report pursuant to county policy.
 - d. Oral presentation by the driver, if needed or requested.
 - e. Supporting materials or the testimony of witnesses, if warranted.
 - f. The ~~department head~~Department Head's or the designated representative's report of the accident pursuant to county policy.
- (c) *Supporting material or witnesses.* A driver may present supporting material or witnesses to the risk manager to assist in the interpretation of the accident.
- (d) *Suspension of driving duties.* Drivers subject to this article may be suspended by the ~~department head~~Department Head or designee or risk manager from driving duties, pending an investigation of each incident/accident.
- (e) *Penalty.* Upon finding that a driver who is an employee is involved in a preventable accident, the risk manager shall discuss the findings with the ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director. The ~~human resources director~~Human Resources Director shall recommend to the ~~department head~~Department Head or designee the appropriate disciplinary action based on ~~section~~Section 28-162. If a designated volunteer is involved in a preventable accident, the risk manager shall make recommendations for appropriate action to the ~~department head~~Department Head or designee.
- (f) *Drug testing.* Certain county drivers are subject to the requirements of the ~~county~~County drug testing policy. Nothing in this policy shall alter any employee's responsibilities under the ~~county~~County drug testing policy.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-337—28-365. - Reserved.

ARTICLE XI. - TRAVEL POLICY FOR COUNTY EMPLOYEES OR OFFICIALS

Sec. 28-366. - Purpose.

- (a) The intent of this article is to make uniform provision for payment or reimbursement of necessary expenses of county employees or officials of the ~~county~~County who are required to travel within or without the county boundaries in the performance of their duties and in the interest of county affairs.
- (b) It is the ~~county~~County's intent to allow adequate, comfortable accommodations for employees or officials who are required to travel on county business. It is expected that employees or board members shall use discretion and good judgment in spending ~~county~~County funds. Use of first class

sections of airplanes is prohibited unless prior approval by the ~~county manager~~County Manager or designee is obtained. Resort hotels, luxury restaurants, and items of like nature are usually considered to be in excess of normal business needs and are not acceptable under this article. Employees and board members shall be responsible for unauthorized costs and any additional expenses incurred for personal preference or convenience. Each employee is expected to be familiar with and abide by county policy, and willful violations may result in disciplinary action, including possible dismissal.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-367. - Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this ~~section~~Section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

Authorizing party means the individual authorized by the ~~county manager~~County Manager or the ~~department head~~Department Head to approve or disapprove travel requests, cash advance requests, and travel reimbursement requests.

Employee expense report, local, means a form provided for the traveler to fill out for local daily travel. It should list all mileage for which reimbursement is requested. This daily mileage reimbursement request should be turned in within 30 days after the travel period involved. This form shall also be used to report special local travel.

Employee expense report, overnight travel, means a form provided for the traveler to fill out upon the completion of a specific trip, within ten ~~(10)~~ days after the travel period ends, for which the reimbursement is being requested. It should list all mileage, private or public transportation, lodging, meals and other expenses which are reimbursable. Receipts for lodging, commercial travel, meals and other expenses are required.

Mileage ~~re~~Reimbursement means the amount to be reimbursed to an employee for use of a privately owned vehicle, which is based on actual miles driven. The amount reimbursed shall reflect the same per-mile amount as authorized by the Internal Revenue Service.

Necessary ~~e~~Expense means all reasonable charges incurred by an employee or official caused by travel in the interest of the ~~county~~County, including transportation, lodging, meals, and related incidental expenses. It does not include fines, illegal expenses, laundry charges, or similar personal expense.

Non-~~e~~County ~~e~~Employees mean non-county employees traveling on official business whose expenses are paid by the ~~county~~County who are subject to this article, including subsistence allowances, to the same extent as county employees. Travel expenses for members of a nonemployee's family are not eligible to be paid by the ~~county~~County. Travel advances shall be made to non-county employees (board members) via the ~~department head~~Department Heads. The ~~department head~~Department Heads are ultimately responsible for the advances and for communicating county policies to the individuals involved.

P ~~e~~Card means the ~~county~~County procurement card that some employees have and may use for travel related expenses.

Requesting ~~p~~Party means the employee or official who shall be reimbursed for travel costs incurred while conducting county business.

Subsistence means costs incurred during travel for lodging and meals, including tips.

Transportation means costs incurred for travel by automobile, taxi, rental car, bus, train or plane. It includes tolls, parking fees, and tips for the handling of baggage.

Travel means going from the normal job location to conduct county business in another location and returning to the workplace.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Cross reference— Definitions generally, § 1-2.

Sec. 28-368. - Guidelines.

The following guidelines shall be used for the purposes of this article:

- (1) *Travel authorization and types of travel.* Guidelines for travel authorization and types of travel are as follows:
 - a. *Responsibility.* The respective ~~department head~~ Department Head or division manager is responsible for the administration of this article, including determining that a sufficient unexpended travel budget to reimburse all expected costs of travel exists, except for travel or expenses not covered by this policy. The approving authority for this exception is the ~~county manager~~ County Manager or their designee.
 - b. *Authorization.* Authorization of travel requests shall be based upon need and cost/benefit of travel as determined by the authorizing party.
 - c. *Local travel.* County employees who by the normal nature of their duties are required to travel regularly within the ~~county~~ County and are individually authorized by the appropriate ~~department head~~ Department Head or division manager are eligible for reimbursement for transportation expense.
 - d. *Special local travel.* County employees who, in the interest of the ~~county~~ County and with ~~department head~~ Department Head or division manager approval, travel to conferences and meetings within the ~~county~~ County may be reimbursed for the following:
 1. Transportation cost.
 2. Meals as part of the event registration. The ~~county~~ County will not provide a meal per diem for events within the ~~county~~ County.
 3. Necessary incidental expenses.
 - e. *Travel outside ~~county~~ County.* Approved travel expenses outside the ~~county~~ County for county purposes in the best interest of the ~~county~~ County, for training, conferences, professional meetings, work assignments, and the like, may be reimbursed, to the limits of the policy, for the following:
 1. Transportation cost.
 2. Meals, subject to suggested maximum reimbursement rates.
 3. Lodging.
 4. Necessary incidental expenses.

- f. *Extraordinary travel or cost.* For travel not covered by this article where the travel is in the best interest of the ~~county~~County, the ~~county manager~~County Manager or their designee may approve the reimbursement of actual cost. These cases should be rare.
 - g. *Travel advance.* Travel advances shall be settled separately from all other travel.
- (2) *Procedure, arrangements, accommodations, travel advances, and vehicle allowance.* The procedure, arrangements, accommodations, travel advances, and vehicle allowance shall be in accordance with the following:
- a. All arrangements for travel must be approved by the authorizing party. The requesting party is encouraged to reserve transportation and lodging in advance, when possible.
 - b. The requesting party is encouraged to travel with other employees and officials of the ~~county~~County and representatives of other government units when possible. The requesting party shall be reimbursed for actual costs incurred only, subject to the suggested guidelines established by ~~section~~Section 28-369.
 - c. If the trip is eligible for a travel advance, the employee should make a written request, sufficiently in advance, to allow the request to be processed and a check issued. The ~~department head~~Department Head or division manager shall approve or disapprove the travel advance request and forward the request to the finance department for payment. After the travel is completed, an employee expense report shall be completed by the traveler, approved by the ~~department head~~Department Head or division manager and forwarded to the finance department for settlement, within ten working days after completion of the trip. The settlement should include any money advanced in excess of the actual expenses approved on the employee expense report. Any funds due the employee shall be paid at the next regular payment period by the finance department. Any amount advanced and subject to be returned to the ~~county~~County by the employee may be deducted from the pay due the employee if the advance is not settled timely or if the employee expense report is sent in without the excess funds attached.
 - d. Employees or officials who travel short distances within the ~~county~~County in their personal vehicles each month to conduct county business may be given a travel allowance to cover the cost of such travel. A travel allowance shall not be used to supplement the salary of an employee. A travel allowance shall serve as a reasonable reimbursement for estimated travel costs. Travel allowances shall be reported as compensation on Form W-2 for employees and on Form 1099 for nonemployees. Allowances paid to employees are subject to federal and state withholding requirements, as well as social security withholding and matching requirements, to the extent that the sum of travel allowances and salary does not exceed the social security ceiling. A travel allowance shall be authorized by the ~~county manager~~County Manager, who shall evaluate the need for the allowance and the estimated costs and benefits of issuing a travel allowance. A travel allowance for the ~~county manager~~County Manager shall be authorized by the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners. Documented mileage that is outside the ~~county~~County shall be paid at 73 percent of the county-approved reimbursement rate.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-369. - Transportation.

- (a) *Reimbursement costs.* All necessary transportation used pursuant to this article shall be obtained at the most economical rate available. Reimbursements shall be made for actual costs that are incurred and receipt supported. The cost of travel from the point of departure (normal job location or the personal residence) to the trip's end (normal job location or the personal residence) is a reimbursable cost. This includes the cost of taxi service and parking fees.
- (b) *Vehicles.* Use of vehicles shall be in accordance with the following:
 - (1) *Personal automobile.* A requesting party may use ~~his~~their personal automobile for travel and be reimbursed at the approved rate, with ~~department head~~Department Head approval.
 - (2) *County vehicles.* County automobiles may be used for any authorized travel. The requesting party must obey all laws of the jurisdiction in which the automobile shall be used for the purpose of conducting ~~e~~County business only. A minimal amount of personal use is allowed, such as driving the automobile to and from lunch or dinner. Non-county employees may accompany ~~e~~County employees if they have a business interest in the travel.
 - (3) *Rental vehicles.* A rental vehicle shall be used when it is determined that no other mode of transportation is as economical or practical. A rental automobile should be used for business purposes only. A minimal amount of personal use, such as driving to and from dinner, shall be permitted. Use of a rental automobile must be approved in advance.
- (c) *Local transportation.* Local transportation costs incurred while on out-of-town business shall be reimbursed. The most economical and reasonable form of transportation shall be used. Receipts shall be obtained, when possible, and submitted with travel reimbursement requests.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-370. - Subsistence.

- (a) *Lodging.* Travelers should look for government/conference rates or the lowest available single-room rate when an employee is traveling with his spouse and children.
- (b) *Room folio is required.* Room rate, taxes and parking are the only allowable room charges. No other expenses including room service should be charged to the traveler's room folio.
- (c) The P ~~e~~Card should not be used for personal hotel incidentals (phone calls, minibar, room service, hotel restaurant or bar, spa/gym, salon, movies, etc.). If using a P ~~e~~Card for your room folio, a separate form of payment is required for personal expenses.
- (d) *Meals ~~p~~er ~~d~~iem.* Meals are reimbursed (no receipts required) based on the current rates from gsa.gov where the conference/seminar is taking place.
 - (1) Breakfast: Travel begins prior to 6:00 a.m. and continues after 8:00 a.m.
 - (2) Lunch: Travel begins prior to noon and continues after 2:00 p.m.
 - (3) Dinner: Travel begins prior to 6:00 p.m. and continues after 8:00 p.m.
 - (4) If meals are served as part of a convention or conference, then that meal will not be reimbursed to the employee as part of their per diem. Employees are required to submit the agenda of the conference/seminar in order to receive their reimbursement.

- (5) If an employee uses their P ~~e~~Card for a meal, they do not receive a per diem for that meal; however, they would need to reconcile their P ~~e~~Card meal receipt with their monthly P ~~e~~Card statement.
- (6) Tips and taxes are considered to be included in the per diem meal rates in this subsection.
- (e) *Other costs.* Other costs shall be reimbursed as follows:
 - (1) Long distance personal telephone calls are not reimbursable. Phone calls for official county business are reimbursable expenses.
 - (2) Receipt-supported registration fees for a conference or convention shall be reimbursed.
 - (3) Movies, including pay TV movies, theater tickets, tours, and all other forms of entertainment, are not reimbursable.
 - (4) Alcoholic beverages are not reimbursable.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-371. - Reimbursement procedures.

- (a) *Submitting employee expense reports.* Employee expense reports for travel conducted pursuant to this article shall be submitted in accordance with the following:
 - (1) A requesting party shall complete an employee expense report and attach receipts for expenses as required and submit it to the authorizing party no later than ten (10) working days after returning from travel. Advances shall be deducted from reimbursable costs.
 - (2) A requesting party submitting a falsified employee expense report shall be subject to disciplinary action. The authorizing party or finance director who approves an employee expense report which he knows to be false shall be subject to disciplinary action.
- (b) *Approval and processing of reimbursement requests.* The procedure for approval and processing of reimbursement requests is as follows:
 - (1) An employee expense report shall be submitted to the authorizing party for approval. After the approval by the authorizing party, the employee expense report should be forwarded to the ~~f~~inance ~~d~~epartment.
 - (2) The ~~F~~inance ~~d~~epartment shall determine that the employee expense report has been properly approved, that it is mathematically correct, and that requested reimbursements match submitted receipts and are within the limits set by this article. If an error in the reimbursement request is found, the requesting party shall be informed and the error shall be corrected before payment is made.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Secs. 28-372—28-400. - Reserved.

ARTICLE XII. - VETERANS SERVICE OFFICER

Sec. 28-401. - Employment authorized.

- (a) The ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners is authorized and empowered to employ a county veterans service officer and pay the service officer such salary as the board may consider just and fair and to furnish the service officer the necessary office space, assistants, supplies, and equipment to enable the service officer to perform efficiently the duties of the service officer's employment.
- (b) In selecting the service officer and other personnel, preference shall be given to ~~applicant~~Applicants who are eligible veterans, as defined by G.S. 128-15(b)(3), in furtherance of the policy of the state that, in appreciation for their service to this state and this country during a period of war and in recognition of the time and advantage lost toward the pursuit of a civilian career, veterans shall be granted preference in public employment.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Editor's note— In accordance with G.S. 153A-8 by Resolution No. 1979-168, adopted October 1, 1979, the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners authorized the ~~county manager~~County Manager to appoint, suspend, and remove the county veterans service officer. On December 21, 1982, the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners authorized the ~~county manager~~County Manager to see that the duties and any other authority promulgated by the veterans service officer are in accordance with this ~~section~~Section and article and in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

Sec. 28-402. - Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this article, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this ~~section~~Section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

A ~~p~~P~~eriod of w~~ar includes World War I (April 16, 1917 through November 11, 1918); World War II (December 7, 1941, through December 31, 1946); the Korean Conflict (June 27, 1950, through January 31, 1955); the period of time between August 5, 1964, and the end of the hostilities in Vietnam (May 7, 1975); the Persian Gulf War (August 2, 1990, through as set by law or Presidential proclamation); or any other campaign, expedition, or engagement for which a campaign badge or medal is authorized by the United States Department of Defense.

Eligible ~~v~~Veteran means:

- (1) A veteran who served during a period of war;
- (2) The spouse of a disabled veteran;
- (3) The surviving spouse or dependent of a veteran who dies on active duty during a period of war either directly or indirectly as the result of such service;
- (4) A veteran who suffered a disabling injury for service-related reasons during peacetime;
- (5) The spouse of a veteran described in subsection (4) of this definition; or
- (6) The surviving spouse or dependent of a person who served in the armed forces of the United States on active duty, for reasons other than training, who dies for service-related reasons during peacetime.

Veteran means a person who served in the armed forces of the United States on active duty, for reasons other than training, and who has been discharged under other than dishonorable conditions.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Cross reference— Definitions generally, § 1-2.

Sec. 28-403. - Rules and regulations authorized.

The ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners is authorized and empowered to make and promulgate all rules and regulations governing the duties of the veterans service officer and assistants and the operation of the office provided for in this article as it may deem necessary to cooperate with the state and federal governments in all matters relating to benefits for active and discharged members of the United States armed services and their families.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-404. - Duties.

It shall be the duty of the veterans service officer to:

- (1) Acquaint themselves with the federal, state and local laws enacted for the benefit of members of the armed forces, their families and dependents.
- (2) Collect data and information as to facilities and services available to such persons with regard to education, health and medical care, rehabilitation, housing, employment and all other matters of a similar nature.
- (3) Assist veterans, their families and dependents in the presentation of proof and establishment of claims for any benefits they may have under federal, state or local laws.
- (4) Perform such additional duties as the ~~board of commissioners~~Board of Commissioners may direct.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

Sec. 28-405. - Notarial authority.

The veterans service officer shall have a seal of office and shall be authorized to take acknowledgments, administer oaths and affirmations, execute depositions and affidavits, and perform other notarial acts necessary to carry out this article.

(Ord. No. 2012-08, 4-16-2012; Ord. No. 2017-03, 2-6-2017)

MEMORANDUM

TO: Catawba County Board of Commissioners

FROM: Policy and Public Works Subcommittee

DATE: October 6, 2025

IN RE: Wellington Subdivision Road Improvement Project: Construction Bid Award and Appropriation.

REQUEST:

The Policy and Public Works Subcommittee requests the Board of Commissioners:

1. Award the bid for the Wellington Subdivision Road Improvements to Midstate Contractors, Inc., of Hickory, in the amount of \$355,037.64;
2. Transfer \$365,000.00 from Subdivision Road Improvement Future Projects; and
3. Authorize the County Manager to execute all necessary documents associated with the project.

BACKGROUND:

In 2020, the Board established a petition-driven program to facilitate acceptance of private roads into NCDOT's Secondary Road Maintenance Program, which is consistent with NCGS §153A-185 *Authority to Make Special Assessments*. Through this program, the County provides up-front financing to improve private roads to NCDOT standards, so NCDOT can assume maintenance responsibility. The cost of improvements is assessed against the property owners and recouped over a 10-year period through the special assessment process. To participate in the program, at least 75 percent of the homeowners to be assessed must voluntarily sign a petition supporting the project, and the owners who sign the petition must account for at least 75 percent of the road frontage to be improved through the assessment. The Board of Commissioners must then authorize the project prior to any construction efforts. In 2022, the Board established the \$2.5 Million Subdivision Road Improvement Fund and authorized the dedication of special assessment repayment revenue to the Fund, thereby establishing a clear funding mechanism for subdivision road improvement projects.

Property owners of Wellington subdivision, fronting Wellington Avenue, Dublin Lane and Devonshire Road, followed the above process to petition the County to finance repairs to their subdivision roads for the purpose of bringing the roads up to NCDOT standards. Wellington subdivision is located off Rocky Ford Road and consists of twenty-eight homes or lots. The repairs consist of removal of objects within rights-of-way; most sections of pavement will be milled 1.5 inches and overlaid with 1.5 inches of asphalt. Certain sections of pavement will be milled 2.0 inches; the gravel base will be reconditioned and after passing a proof roll test, will be overlaid with 1.5 inches of asphalt. To allow for proper road drainage, road shoulders will be graded and some culverts will be cleaned and / or replaced.

The table below summarizes the statutory process for establishing private road assessments and, for the items that have already been completed, provides the dates on which the Board of Commissioners took each required action. The table also outlines the remaining steps the Board will need to take to implement the assessment (*noted in italics*).

NCGS §	Date	Action Items
153A-205	5/16/2025	Citizens petition BOC with >75% of property owners & >75% of road frontage.
153A-190 & 153A-191	6/16/2025	BOC accepts Citizen Petition, makes funding decisions and adopts Preliminary Resolution describing the Project, financing and setting time for Public Hearing.
153A-192	7/21/2025	BOC holds Public Hearing on Preliminary Assessment Resolution.
153A-192	7/21/2025	BOC adopts Final Resolution approving Project, setting financing terms.
143-131	7/25/2025	Project is bid in accordance with NC Procurement Procedures.
143-131	10/6/2025	<i>Bid awarded.</i>

153A-193 & 194	<i>tbd</i>	<i>BOC determines Project Total Cost, sets date and time for Public Hearing on the Preliminary Assessment Rolls.</i>
153A-195	<i>tbd</i>	<i>BOC holds Public Hearing on the Preliminary Assessment Rolls annuals, confirms Preliminary Assessment Rolls. If confirmed, Tax Administrator is authorized to collect assessment fees in the same manner as property taxes.</i>

On August 20, 2025, the County received a total of three (3) bids for Wellington subdivision:

Midstate Contractors, Inc.	\$355,037.64
JT Russell & Sons, Inc.	\$453,081.93
Triangle Grading & Paving, Inc.	\$810,369.00

The lowest responsive bid is from Midstate Contractors, Inc. for \$355,037.64, which is 5.036% higher than the estimated cost.

The minimum assessment for each affected parcel in Wellington subdivision, based on the bid only, is estimated to be \$12,679.92. Statutorily, the project's total cost may include the actual construction cost, necessary legal costs, and the cost of publishing and mailing notices and resolutions and will be finalized at the end of the project.

RECOMMENDATION:

The Policy and Public Works Subcommittee recommends the Board of Commissioners:

1. Award the bid for the Wellington Subdivision Road Improvements to Midstate Contractors, Inc., of Hickory, in the amount of \$355,037.64;
2. Transfer \$365,000 from Subdivision Road Improvement Future Projects; and
3. Authorize the County Manager to execute all necessary documents associated with the project.

Supplemental Appropriation:

Revenue:

413-460113-671800	Street Assessments	\$198,097
413-460113-680300	Interest on Investments	\$ 25,166

Expense:

413-460113-868505-17014	Wellington Subdivision Road Improvements	\$223,263
-------------------------	------------------------------------------	-----------

Transfer from:

413-460113-868505-19990	Subdivision Road Improvement Future Projects	\$141,737
-------------------------	----------------------------------------------	-----------

Transfer to:

413-460113-868505-17014	Wellington Subdivision Road Improvements	\$141,737
-------------------------	------------------------------------------	-----------

MEMORANDUM

TO: Catawba County Board of Commissioners
FROM: Policy and Public Works Subcommittee
DATE: October 6, 2025
SUBJECT: Fire Service District Alignment with New County Line

REQUEST

The Policy and Public Works Subcommittee requests the Board of Commissioners adopt a resolution directing staff to create a report for extending five existing Fire Service Districts to align with the new county line, and set a required public hearing for the regular November 3, 2025 meeting as prescribed by NCGS 153A-303.

BACKGROUND

The North Carolina General Assembly, through Session Law 2025-30 adopted June 30, 2025, implemented a new county boundary between Catawba and Lincoln counties. This new boundary line resulted in some properties moving between the two counties. Since this time both county governments have been working to transition services as appropriate. The County line change has triggered the need to formally adjust district boundaries. Since the boundary line change occurred after January 1, which is relevant from a taxation standpoint, citizens will remain in their original districts this fiscal year. After this fiscal year, five Catawba County fire districts require boundary modification to encompass the expanded Catawba County jurisdictional area for the upcoming fiscal year (see attached maps).

The process for expanding these boundaries begins with the Board of Commissioners directing staff to create a report on the boundary expansion for public review. A public hearing, including prior notice mailed to all affected property owners, is also required. While any fire district line changes will not go into effect until the start of the next fiscal year, approval is recommended at this time to ensure the Tax Office can capture and provide accurate notices to properties impacted by this transition. Staff is planning the Public Hearing to occur at the November 3, 2025 Board of Commissioners meeting and will mail the corresponding required notice in conjunction with that.

RECOMMENDATION

The Policy and Public Works Subcommittee recommends the Board of Commissioners adopt a resolution directing staff to create a report for extending five existing Fire Service Districts to align with the new County line, and set a required public hearing for the regular November 3, 2025 meeting as prescribed by NCGS 153A-303.

**RESOLUTION NO. 2025-
REPORT REQUIRED FOR EXTENSION OF SERVICE DISTRICTS**

WHEREAS, North Carolina Session Law 2025-30 created a new boundary line between Catawba and Lincoln County, and as a result, five of the fourteen fire service districts must be extended to match the newly created boundary line; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to NCGS §153A-303, the Board of Commissioners may annex territory to any service district subject to certain findings, including that the area to be annexed is contiguous to the district, with at least one eighth of the area's aggregate external boundary coincident with the existing boundary of the district; and

WHEREAS, prior to the public hearing required by NCGS §153A-303 to extend the service districts, the Board of Commissioners shall cause a report to be prepared containing the following:

- (1) A map of the service district and the adjacent territory, showing the present and proposed boundaries of the district;
- (2) A statement showing that the area to be annexed meets the standards and requirements of subsections (a), (b), and (c) of NCGS §153A-303; and
- (3) A plan for extending services to the area to be annexed.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, pursuant to NCGS §153A-303, the Catawba County Board of Commissioners hereby sets the public hearing for consideration of the extension of fire service districts on November 3, 2025 and requests staff to prepare a report, which shall be available for public inspection in the office of the clerk to the Board for at least two weeks before the date of the public hearing, containing the following:

- (1) A map of the service district and the adjacent territory, showing the present and proposed boundaries of the district;
- (2) A statement showing that the area to be annexed meets the standards and requirements of subsections (a), (b), and (c) of NCGS §153A-303; and
- (3) A plan for extending services to the area to be annexed.

Adopted this 6th day of October.

C. Randall Isenhower, Chairman
Catawba County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

Dale R. Stiles, Clerk to the Board
Catawba County Board of Commissioners



catawba county
MAKING. LIVING. BETTER.



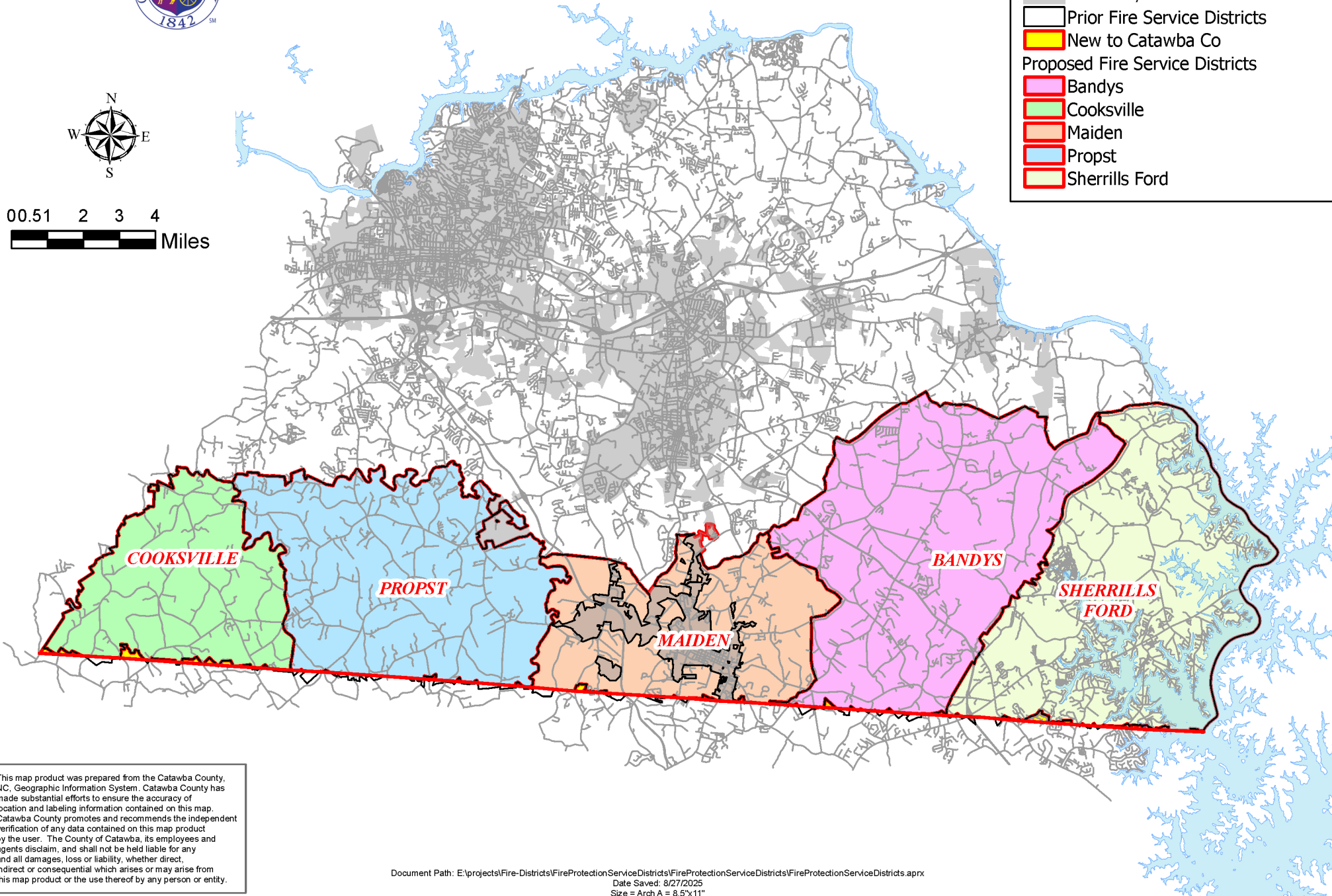
Proposed Fire Service Districts 7/1/2026

Legend

- Current Street Centerlines
- Catawba/Lincoln Co Line as of June 2025
- Lakes
- Current City Limits
- Prior Fire Service Districts
- New to Catawba Co
- Proposed Fire Service Districts
 - Bandys
 - Cooksville
 - Maiden
 - Propst
 - Sherrills Ford



00.51 2 3 4
Miles



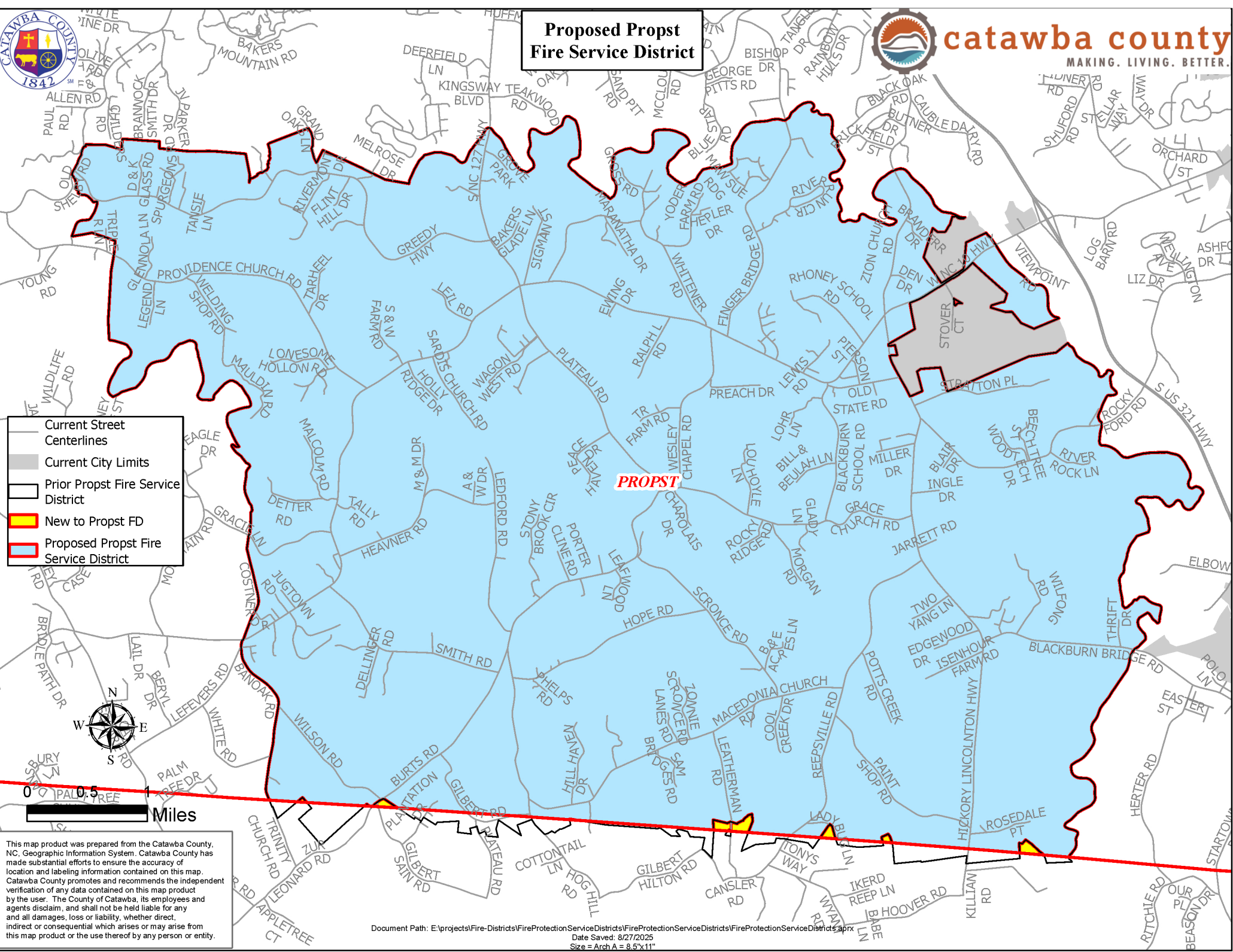
This map product was prepared from the Catawba County, NC, Geographic Information System. Catawba County has made substantial efforts to ensure the accuracy of location and labeling information contained on this map. Catawba County promotes and recommends the independent verification of any data contained on this map product by the user. The County of Catawba, its employees and agents disclaim, and shall not be held liable for any and all damages, loss or liability, whether direct, indirect or consequential which arises or may arise from this map product or the use thereof by any person or entity.



Proposed Propst Fire Service District



catawba county
MAKING. LIVING. BETTER.



- Current Street Centerlines
- Current City Limits
- Prior Propst Fire Service District
- New to Propst FD
- Proposed Propst Fire Service District

This map product was prepared from the Catawba County, NC, Geographic Information System. Catawba County has made substantial efforts to ensure the accuracy of location and labeling information contained on this map. Catawba County promotes and recommends the independent verification of any data contained on this map product by the user. The County of Catawba, its employees and agents disclaim, and shall not be held liable for any and all damages, loss or liability, whether direct, indirect or consequential which arises or may arise from this map product or the use thereof by any person or entity.



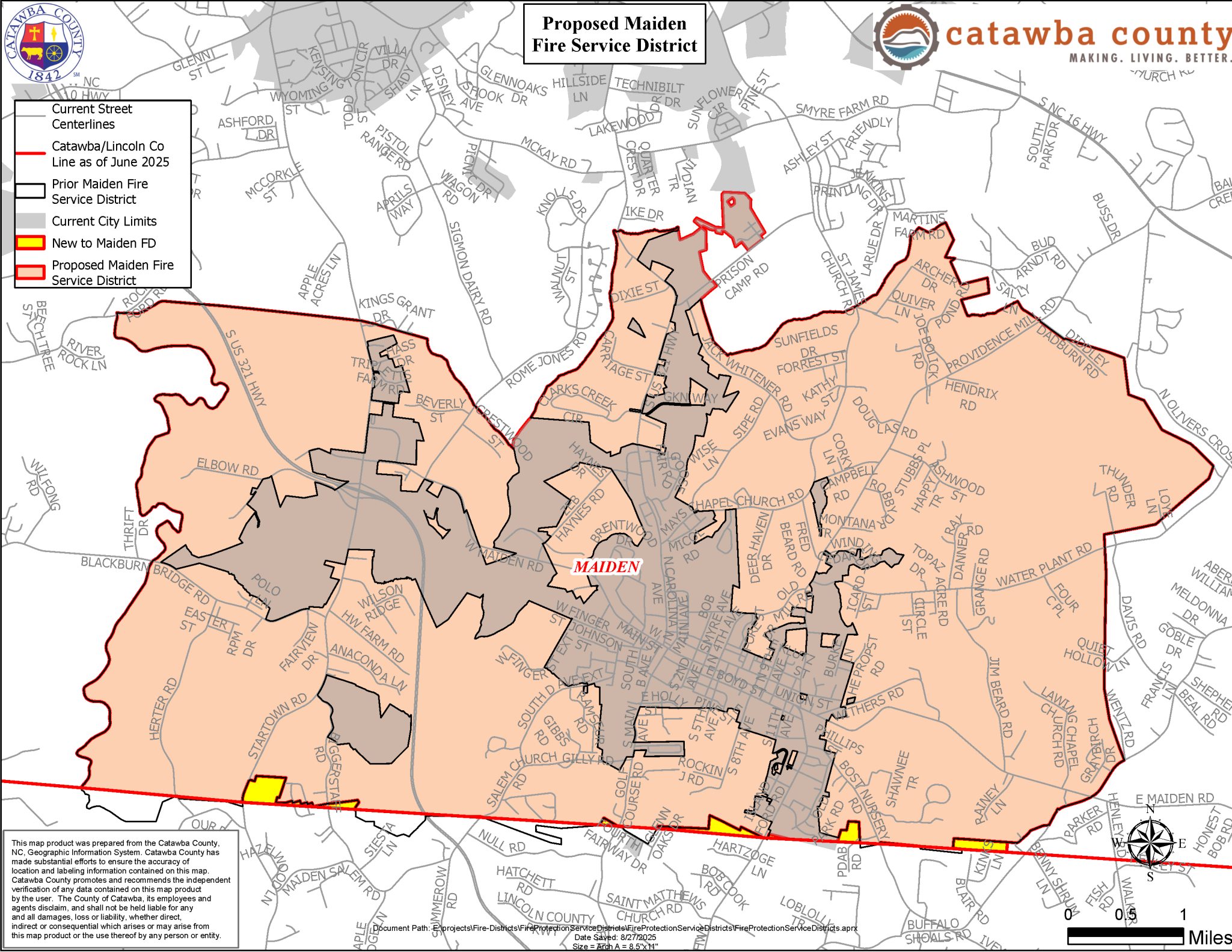
Proposed Maiden Fire Service District



catawba county

MAKING. LIVING. BETTER.

- Current Street Centerlines
- Catawba/Lincoln Co Line as of June 2025
- Prior Maiden Fire Service District
- Current City Limits
- New to Maiden FD
- Proposed Maiden Fire Service District



This map product was prepared from the Catawba County, NC, Geographic Information System. Catawba County has made substantial efforts to ensure the accuracy of location and labeling information contained on this map. Catawba County promotes and recommends the independent verification of any data contained on this map product by the user. The County of Catawba, its employees and agents disclaim, and shall not be held liable for any and all damages, loss or liability, whether direct, indirect or consequential which arises or may arise from this map product or the use thereof by any person or entity.

Document Path: E:\projects\Fire-Districts\FireProtectionServiceDistricts\FireProtectionServiceDistricts.aprx
Date Saved: 8/27/2025
Size = 8.5"x11"



0 0.5 1 Miles

Proposed Bandys Fire Service District

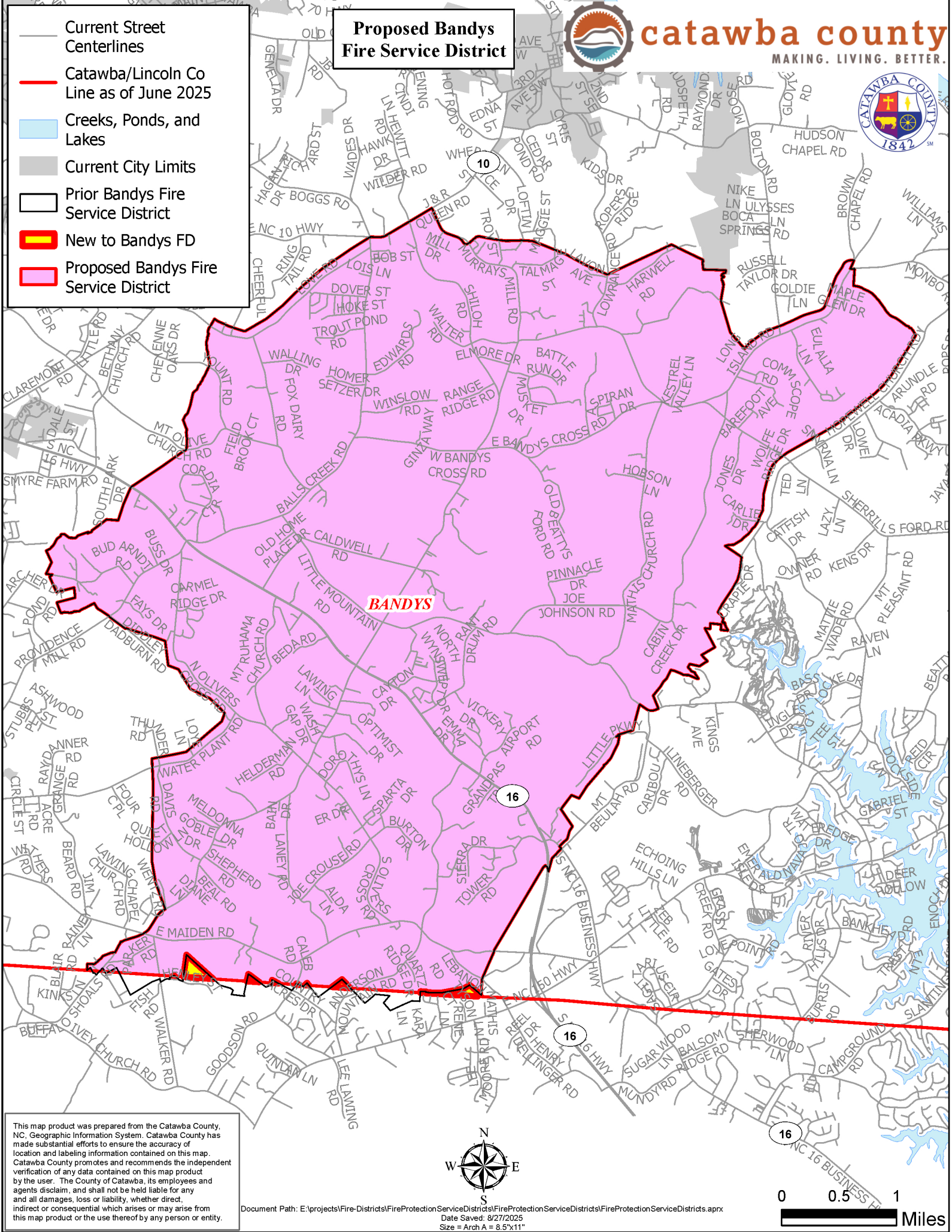


catawba county

MAKING. LIVING. BETTER.



- Current Street Centerlines
- Catawba/Lincoln Co Line as of June 2025
- Creeks, Ponds, and Lakes
- Current City Limits
- Prior Bandys Fire Service District
- New to Bandys FD
- Proposed Bandys Fire Service District



This map product was prepared from the Catawba County, NC, Geographic Information System. Catawba County has made substantial efforts to ensure the accuracy of location and labeling information contained on this map. Catawba County promotes and recommends the independent verification of any data contained on this map product by the user. The County of Catawba, its employees and agents disclaim, and shall not be held liable for any and all damages, loss or liability, whether direct, indirect or consequential which arises or may arise from this map product or the use thereof by any person or entity.



Proposed Sherrills Ford Fire Service District



catawba county

MAKING. LIVING. BETTER.

10

- Current Street Centerlines
- Catawba/Lincoln Co Line as of June 2025
- Creeks, Ponds, and Lakes
- Current City Limits
- Prior Sherrills Ford Fire Service District
- New to Sherrills Ford FD
- Proposed Sherrills Ford Fire Service District

SHERILLS FORD

150

16

16

16

This map product was prepared from the Catawba County, NC, Geographic Information System. Catawba County has made substantial efforts to ensure the accuracy of location and labeling information contained on this map. Catawba County promotes and recommends the independent verification of any data contained on this map product by the user. The County of Catawba, its employees and agents disclaim, and shall not be held liable for any and all damages, loss or liability, whether direct, indirect or consequential which arises or may arise from this map product or the use thereof by any person or entity.

Document Path: E:\projects\Fire-Districts\FireProtectionServiceDistricts\FireProtectionServiceDistricts\FireProtectionServiceDistricts.aprx
Date Saved: 8/27/2025
Size = Arch A = 8.5"x11"



0 0.5 1 Miles

MEMORANDUM

TO: Catawba County Board of Commissioners
FROM: Policy and Public Works Subcommittee
DATE: October 6, 2025
IN RE: Resolution Assigning Exclusive Planning and Development Regulation

REQUEST

The Policy and Public Works Subcommittee requests the Board of Commissioners adopt the proposed resolution assigning exclusive planning and development jurisdiction for 5011 Lebanon Road in Maiden to Catawba County.

REVIEW/BACKGROUND

On September 17, 2024, the Board of Adjustment approved a special use permit for a Land Clearing and Inert Debris (LCID) landfill located at 5011 Lebanon Road, Maiden (Parcel ID: 367604926377). The 13-acre property is zoned R-40 Residential. LCIDs can accept land-clearing debris (vegetation), concrete, brick, concrete block, uncontaminated soil, gravel, rock, untreated or unpainted wood, etc. The Board of Adjustment determined all requirements of the Unified Development Ordinance were met by the application and approved the request, with conditions.

At the time of the board's decision, the property was located entirely within Catawba County's regulatory jurisdiction. With the General Assembly's legislative action moving the Catawba-Lincoln County line that went into effect on June 30, a portion of the property is now within Lincoln County's jurisdiction.

Based on the Census 2020 line (new County line), approximately 10 acres remains in Catawba County's jurisdiction. A little over 3 acres exists in Lincoln County's jurisdiction. (See attached map.)

The LCID is under development and is not yet operational (see attached aerial). To avoid a situation where the property in question is subject to two different sets of county land use regulations, Lincoln and Catawba Counties have agreed it makes sense to mutually assign planning and development jurisdiction to Catawba County, via resolution. Due to location of the LCID, conditions of the special use permit found within the Catawba County UDO, and the majority of the property remaining in Catawba County, this approach seems reasonable.

North Carolina General Statute 160D-203 provides that if a parcel of land lies with the planning and development regulation jurisdiction of more than one local government, the local governments may, by mutual agreement pursuant to Article 20 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes, and by written consent of the landowner, assign exclusive planning and development regulation jurisdiction under Chapter 160D for the entire parcel to any one of those local government.

RECOMMENDATION

The Policy and Public Works Subcommittee recommends the Board of Commissioners adopt the proposed resolution assigning exclusive planning and development jurisdiction for 5011 Lebanon Road in Maiden to Catawba County.

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-

**RESOLUTION ASSIGNING EXCLUSIVE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
REGULATION JURISDICTION TO CATAWBA COUNTY
PURSUANT TO N.C.G.S. § 160D-203**

WHEREAS, N.C.G.S. § 160D-203 provides that if a parcel of land lies within the planning and development regulation jurisdiction of more than one local government, the local governments may, by mutual agreement pursuant to Article 20 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes, and by written consent of the landowner, assign exclusive planning and development regulation jurisdiction under Chapter 160D for the entire parcel to any one of those local governments; and

WHEREAS, real property identified as Parcel ID 367604926377 (LRK/REID: 201147) and commonly known as 5011 Lebanon Road (the "Property") is currently subject to dual planning and development regulation jurisdiction, with the northern portion under Catawba County's jurisdiction and the southern portion under Lincoln County's jurisdiction; and

WHEREAS, it is in the public interest and promotes efficient administration of development regulations to assign exclusive planning and development regulation jurisdiction for the entire Property to a single governmental entity; and

WHEREAS, the Catawba County Board of Adjustment approved a Special Use for Land Clearing and Inert Debris (LCID) landfill to dispose of land clearing and natural debris on September 17, 2024; and

WHEREAS, the Property is impacted by Session Law 2025-30 which defines the Lincoln-Catawba County boundary line as the 2020 Census Line; and

WHEREAS, Lincoln County and Catawba County have determined that it is appropriate and beneficial for the owner of the property, and the governments, to assign exclusive planning and development regulation jurisdiction for the entire Property to Catawba County; and

WHEREAS, this jurisdiction assignment is intended to apply solely to planning and development regulations as authorized under Chapter 160D of the North Carolina General Statutes and shall not affect taxation, service delivery, or other non-regulatory governmental functions.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Catawba County Board of Commissioners that:

SECTION 1. JURISDICTION ASSIGNMENT.

Upon the adoption of this Resolution by both the Lincoln County Board of Commissioners and the Catawba County Board of Commissioners, the exclusive jurisdiction for Planning and Development for the following described Property shall be assigned to Catawba County pursuant to N.C.G.S. § 160D-203.

SECTION 2. THE PROPERTY.

The Property is described as Catawba County Parcel ID 367604926377 (LRK/REID: 201147) and Lincoln County Parcel ID 108912 and commonly described as 5011 Lebanon Road, Maiden, NC 28650. The Property is more fully described in North Carolina General Warranty Deed recorded in Book 3578 at Page 1690 of the Catawba County Register of Deeds.

SECTION 3. SCOPE OF JURISDICTION ASSIGNMENT.

This assignment of jurisdiction shall include, but not be limited to:

- (A) Zoning and land use regulation
- (B) Subdivision regulation
- (C) Site plan review and approval
- (D) Special use permits and variances
- (E) Building permits and inspections related to development regulation compliance
- (F) Code enforcement for development regulation violations; and
- (G) All other planning and development regulation functions authorized under Chapter 160D of the North Carolina General Statutes

SECTION 4. LIMITATIONS OF ASSIGNMENT.

This Resolution is limited exclusively to planning and development regulation. All other governmental functions shall remain unaffected by this Resolution and shall continue as currently established. This includes but not limited to:

- (A) Ad valorem taxation
- (B) Municipal services (water, sewer, solid waste collection, etc.)
- (C) Emergency services; and
- (D) Other non-regulatory governmental functions.

SECTION 5. EFFECTIVE DATE and TERMINATION.

This Resolution shall become effective upon the latter of the following: the date of adoption by the Lincoln County Board of Commissioners or the date of adoption by the Catawba County Board of Commissioners. If both governing boards fail to adopt this Resolution, or a substantially similar Resolution, within ninety (90) days of each other then it shall become null and void. If at any time the Property's Special Use Permit for Land Clearing and Inert Debris (LCID) landfill to dispose of land clearing and natural debris approved on September 17, 2024, becomes invalid, expires or is revoked, this Resolution shall terminate immediately.

SECTION 6. TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS.

Any pending zoning and development applications, permits, or proceedings relating to the Property that are before Lincoln County at the time this Resolution becomes effective shall be transferred to Catawba County for completion under Catawba County's applicable

development regulations, provided that vested rights established under N.C.G.S. § 160D-108 shall be honored.

SECTION 7. RECORDATION.

Upon adoption by both governing boards, this Resolution shall be recorded in the Catawba County Register of Deeds and copies shall be provided to:

- (A) Lincoln County Development Services;
- (B) Catawba County Planning Department; and
- (C) All property owner(s) of record

SECTION 9. SEVERABILITY.

If any provision of this Resolution is held invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

SECTION 10. CONFLICTS.

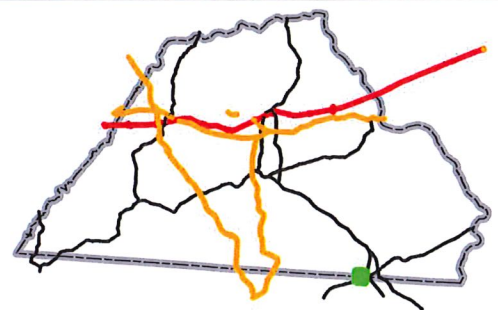
This Resolution shall supersede any prior inconsistent resolutions, ordinances, or agreements relating to planning and development regulation jurisdiction for the Property described herein.

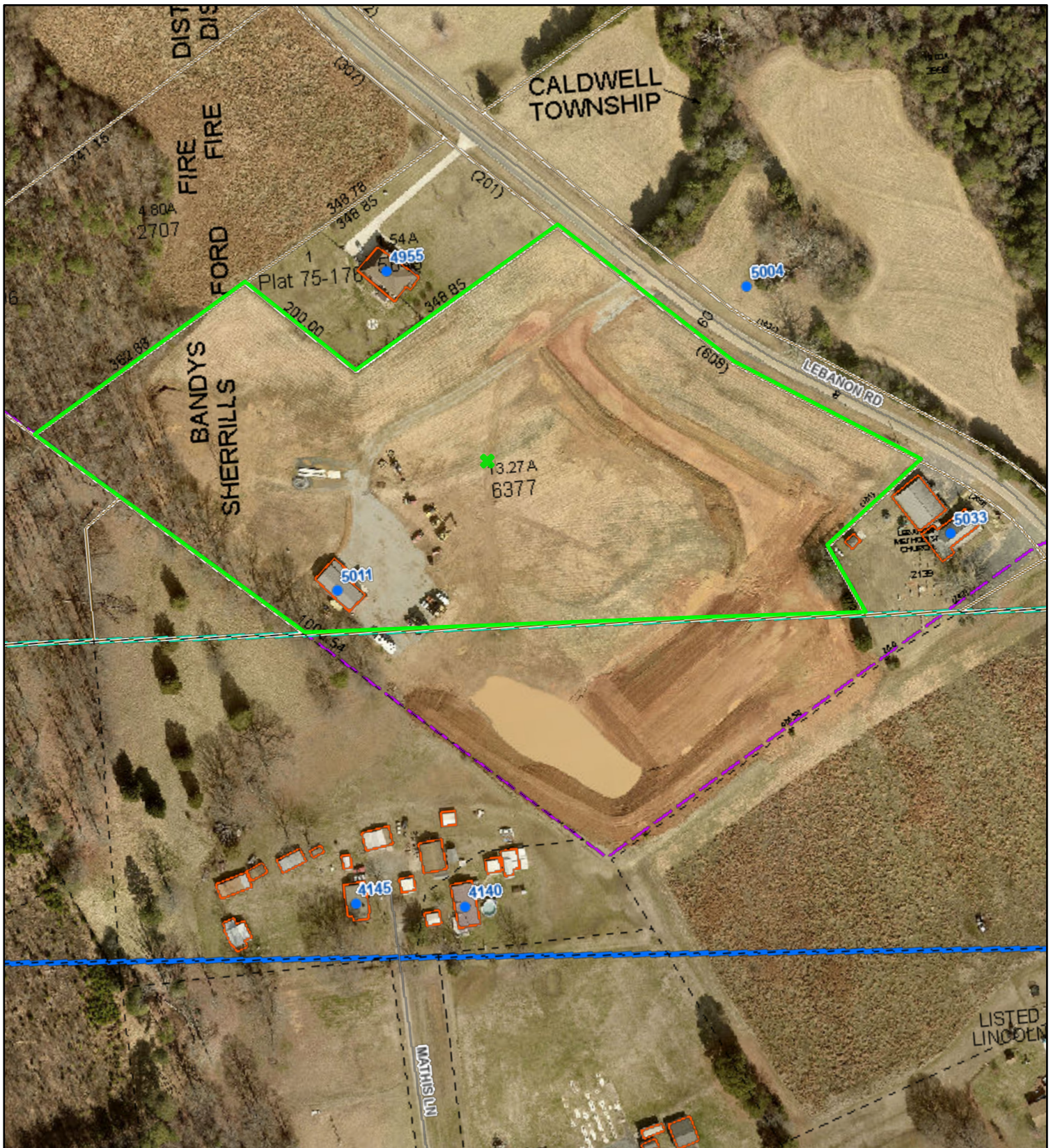
This the 6th day of October, 2025.

C. Randall Isenhower, Chairman
Catawba County Board of Commissioners

ATTEST:

Dale R. Stiles, Clerk to the Board





This map product was prepared from the Catawba County, NC, Geographic Information System. Catawba County has made substantial efforts to ensure the accuracy of location and labeling information contained on this map. Catawba County promotes and recommends the independent verification of any data contained on this map product by the user. The County of Catawba, its employees and agents disclaim, and shall not be held liable for any and all damages, loss or liability, whether direct, indirect or consequential which arises or may arise from this map product or the use thereof by any person or entity.



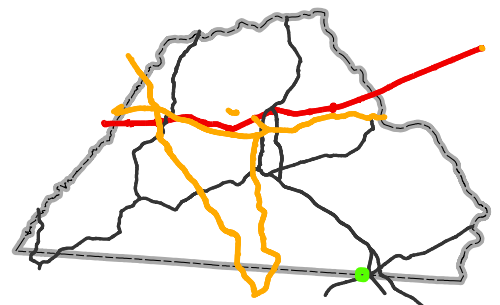
9/24/2025

1 inch = 188.08 feet

Selected Parcels

PIN: 367604926377
LRK: 201147
LAWING ADAM R
5011 LEBANON RD
MAIDEN 28650

For Informational Purposes Only



MEMORANDUM

TO: Catawba County Board of Commissioners

FROM: Chris Timberlake, Planning Director

DATE: October 6th, 2025

IN RE: Map Review Officer Designation

REQUEST

Staff requests the Catawba County Board of Commissioners adopt the attached resolution amending the list of Map Review Officers.

BACKGROUND

North Carolina General Statutes require all counties to appoint Review Officers to review each plat or map before recordation to certify it meets the statutory mapping requirements. The law requires individuals to be appointed by name, not by job title, so any time a staffing change occurs, a new Review Officer must be appointed and approved by resolution of the Board of Commissioners and subsequently recorded in the Register of Deeds Office.

Catawba County is requesting Fran Darnall and Madison Whisnant be removed as review officers and Maggie Gaughan be changed to reflect as Maggie Izlar. Town of Catawba is requesting John Wear be removed as a review officer.

With approval of the attached resolution incorporating the changes noted above, the active list of Review Officers will be:

Catawba County:	Chris Timberlake, Laurie LoCicero, Maggie Izlar
City of Hickory:	Brian Frazier, Cal Overby, Mike Kirby, and Wilson Elliott
City of Newton:	Randy Williams and Alex S. Fulbright
City of Conover:	Stephanie Watson, Heather Stephens, Madeleine Epley, and Erik Schlichting
City of Claremont:	Bryce Carter
Town of Long View:	Susan Matheson
Town of Maiden:	Blake Wright
Town of Catawba:	Ashley Young
Town of Brookford:	Marshall Eckard

RECOMMENDATION

Staff requests the Catawba County Board of Commissioners adopt the attached resolution amending the list of Map Review Officers.

RESOLUTION #2025-____
APPOINTMENT OF MAP REVIEW OFFICERS

WHEREAS, S.L. 1997-309 (SB875) made a number of significant changes in the procedures for recording maps and plats; and

WHEREAS, the main purpose of the law was to transfer the responsibility for reviewing plats to determine whether they meet recording requirements from the Register of Deeds to a Review Officer; and

WHEREAS, G.S. 47-30.2 requires the Board of County Commissioners in each County, by resolution, to appoint a person or persons to serve as Review Officer to review each plat or map before it is recorded and certify that it meets the statutory requirements for recording; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of the Catawba County Board of Commissioners to insure an expeditious review of all maps and plats as required by G.S. 47-30.2 before they are presented to the Register of Deeds for recording; and

WHEREAS, the Catawba County Board of Commissioners on May 5, 2025 adopted Resolution #2025-16 which included names of individuals who were appointed as Review Officers for representative jurisdictions in Catawba County; and

WHEREAS, said Resolution was recorded in the Office of the Register of Deeds in Book 3939 Pages 1998-1999; and

WHEREAS, staffing changes have occurred in the Catawba County and Town of Catawba which necessitate an amendment to the approved list of Map Review Officers.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that Fran Darnall and Madison Whisnant is hereby removed from the list of appointed Review Officers for Catawba County. Maggie Gaughan should be changed to reflect as Maggie Izlar and John Wear is hereby removed from the list of appointed Review Officers for the Town of Catawba.

With the above change, the comprehensive list of Map Review Officers is as follows:

Catawba County:	Chris Timberlake, Laure LoCicero and Maggie Izlar
City of Hickory:	Brian Frazier, Cal Overby, Mike Kirby, Wilson Elliott
City of Newton:	Randy Williams and Alex S. Fulbright
City of Conover:	Stephanie Watson, Heather Stephens, Madeleine Epley, and Erik Schlichting
City of Claremont:	Bryce Carter
Town of Long View:	Susan Matheson
Town of Maiden:	Blake Wright
Town of Catawba:	Ashley Young
Town of Brookford:	Marshall Eckard

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that a copy of this Resolution designating the Review Officers be recorded in the Catawba County Register of Deed's Office and indexed in the names of the Review Officers.

Adopted this the 6th day of October 2025.

C. Randall Isenhower, Chair
Catawba County Board of Commissioners

(SEAL)

ATTEST: _____

Name: Dale R. Stiles

Title: County Clerk

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF CATAWBA

NOTARY ACKNOWLEDGMENT

I, _____, a Notary Public of said County and State, certify that Dale R. Stiles, with whom I am personally acquainted, personally came before me this day and who, being by me duly sworn, says she is the County Clerk to the Catawba County Board of Commissioners, a body politic; and that foregoing instrument was signed in it name by the Chair of the Catawba County Board of Commissioners, attested by her as Clerk and sealed with its corporate seal, all by order and authority duly given, and that the said instrument is the act and deed of Catawba County.

WITNESS my hand and official seal this the _____ day of _____, 2025.

(SEAL)

Notary Public

Print Name: _____

My commission expires: _____

MEMORANDUM

TO: Catawba County Board of Commissioners

FROM: Justin S. Merritt, Assistant County Manager

DATE: October 6, 2025

IN RE: Lease Agreement with Ashure Ministry

REQUEST:

Staff requests the Board of Commissioners approve a proposed 3-year lease agreement between Catawba County and Ashure Ministry, Inc. for 2.53 acres owned by Catawba County located at 245 East N St. in Newton (Parcel Identification Number 363908979575).

BACKGROUND:

Ashure Ministry, Inc. (formerly Eastern Catawba Cooperative Christian Ministry, Inc., or ECCCM) has operated a crisis assistance non-profit organization out of an office and warehouse on a County-owned parcel located at 245 East N St. in Newton since 2005. While Ashure Ministry owns the building and improvements, Catawba County owns the underlying land on which the building sits.

The most recent lease agreement expired on June 30, 2025. Staff has worked with Ashure Ministry to develop the proposed lease renewal, which offers the property to Ashure Ministry for a term of three years for the sum of \$10 per year.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends the Board of Commissioners approve a proposed 3-year lease agreement between Catawba County and Ashure Ministry, Inc. for 2.53 acres owned by Catawba County located at 245 East N St. in Newton (Parcel Identification Number 363908979575).

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF CATAWBA

LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS LEASE AGREEMENT is made this ____ day of _____, 2025, by and between Catawba County, a political subdivision of the State of North Carolina (hereinafter "Lessor"), and Ashure Ministry, Inc. (formerly Eastern Catawba Cooperative Christian Ministry, Inc.) a non-profit 501(c)(3) agency organized and operated under the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (hereinafter "Lessee").

WITNESSETH, that in consideration of the rent and covenants herein contained on the part of Lessee to be paid and performed, Lessor does hereby demise and lease unto Lessee the 2.53 acres site located in the City of Newton, Catawba County, North Carolina, specifically identified as Parcel Identification Number 363908979575 and further identified as "Lot B" shown on Plat Book 61 at Page 192, as recorded in the Catawba County Register of Deeds Office, hereinafter called the "Demised Premises", together with any improvements thereon.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD for one term of three (3) years, commencing on the 1st day of July, 2025, and ending on the 30th day of June, 2028.

This Lease is made upon the following terms and conditions:

1. Lessee shall pay to Lessor the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per annum which shall be payable on or before July 1, without previous demand at the address listed below for the Lessor.
2. Lessee, during the term of this Lease, shall pay all taxes and assessments imposed by any governmental agency or political subdivision which are levied against the Demised Premises.
3. Lessee shall indemnify and save Lessor harmless from and against any liability for personal injury or property damage arising from Lessee's use or occupation of the Demised Premises, including specifically liability for any personal injury or property damage suffered or allegedly suffered by employees, members, guests, business invitees or social invitees of Lessee. Lessee shall also assume the burden and expense of defending all legal actions, whether brought before the expiration of this Lease or thereafter, which are commenced to recover for injuries occasioned by such accidents. This obligation of Lessee shall extend to both injuries to persons and to property and shall extend to claims arising from such accidents which are either valid or groundless. During the term of this Agreement, Lessee shall carry liability insurance with a company authorized to do business in North Carolina in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 single limit bodily injury and property damage and \$2,000,000 aggregate, general liability plus evidence of worker's compensation insurance at statutory limits. Lessee shall name Lessor as an additional insured and submit said certificate to Lessor by July 15 of each year during the term of this Lease Agreement.

4. Lessee agrees, at its own expense, to maintain the Demised Premises and to promptly repair any damage thereto. This Lease Agreement does not grant Lessee an option or right to expand the footprint of the building on the property unless expressly provided for in a separate written agreement.
5. Lessee shall use the Demised Premises for the purposes set out in its Articles of Incorporation, construed, applied and carried out in accordance with 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 and will continue its mission to bring together the resources of the community to serve the people in need of crisis assistance, support, and education.
6. Lessee has constructed, at its own expense, the building on the Demised Premises. The building costs have been paid for, and there are no liens against Lessee. The parties understand and agree the building is attached and a part of Lessor's real property. As such, if either the Lessor or Lessee terminated or did not renew this Lease Agreement, the building is and would be the property of Lessor. Lessee shall be responsible for all maintenance of the building and premises.
7. Lessee agrees that it will not assign this Lease or sublet all or any portion of the Demised Premises.
8. If Lessee shall fail to comply with any provision or condition of this Lease Agreement upon its part to be kept and performed, or if Lessee's corporation dissolves, or if Lessee shall file for bankruptcy, or shall make an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or if a receiver of any property of Lessee in or upon the Demised Premises be appointed by any action against Lessee, and such action shall not be vacated or annulled within sixty (60) days, it shall be lawful for Lessor to re-enter the Demised Premises and again possess same as if this Lease had not been made, and all improvements to said real property shall become the property of Catawba County, and everything herein contained on the part of Lessor to be done and performed shall cease and determine without prejudice.
9. For all purposes hereunder, including payment of rental, the address of the parties hereto are as follows:

Lessor:
Catawba County
County Manager's Office
Post Office Box 389
Newton, NC 28658

Lessee:
Ashure Ministry, Inc.
Post Office Box 31
Newton, NC 28658
10. It is expressly understood and agreed by and between the parties hereto that this Lease sets forth all the promises, agreements and understandings between them.

11. This Lease, and all covenants, provisions and conditions herein contained shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto, their respective heirs, executors, administrators and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereunto have set their hands the day and year above first written.

{Signatures of following pages}

CATAWBA COUNTY

By: _____
Mary Furtado, County Manager

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF CATAWBA

I, _____, a Notary Public, do hereby certify that Mary Furtado, County Manager for Catawba County, personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing document, all for the purposes therein expressed.

Witness my hand and official seal, this the _____ day of _____, 2025.

{Seal}

Notary Public
Printed Name: _____
My Commission Expires: _____

THIS INSTRUMENT has been preaudited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act as amended.

Date: _____

Mary Morrison, Chief Financial Officer
Account Number: _____
Amount: _____
Source: Federal ____ State ____ Local ____
Grant Name & Number (if applicable): _____
Date Grant Approved by BOC: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Date: _____

Jodi Stewart, County Attorney

Date: _____

Jake Robinson, Risk Management

ASHURE MINISTRY, INC.

By: _____
Kristal Manning, Executive Director

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF CATAWBA

I, _____, a Notary Public, do hereby certify that Kristin Manning, personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged that she is the Executive Director of Ashure Ministry, Inc. and that, by authority duly given, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by its Executive Director, sealed with its corporate seal, and attested by _____.

Witness my hand and official seal, this the _____ day of _____, 2025.

{Seal}

Notary Public
Printed Name: _____
My Commission Expires: _____